

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 + + + + +  
3 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
4 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
5 ANESTHETIC AND LIFE SUPPORT DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
6 + + + + +  
7 MEETING  
8 + + + + +  
9 WEDNESDAY  
10 SEPTEMBER 17, 1997  
11

12 The Committee met in the Grand Ballroom of  
13 the Gaithersburg Hilton Hotel, 620 Perry Parkway ,  
14 Gaithersburg, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. John Downs,  
15 Chairman of the Committee, presiding.  
16

17 PRESENT:

18	DR. JOHN G. DOWNS	A LSAC Chairman
19	MARY G. CURLL	ALSAC
20	DR. JOHN E. ELLIS	ALSAC
21	DR. SUSAN K. PALMER	ALSAC
22	DR. MARGARET WOOD	ALSAC
23	DR. MARIE YOUNG	ALSAC
24	DR. CHARLES ROHDE	ALSAC
25	DR. JOHN J. SAVARESE	ALSAC

1	DR. AMANDA S. CARLISLE	ALSAC
2	DR. TERESE HORLOCKER	ALSAC
3	DR. EDWARD LOWENSTEIN	ALSAC
4	DR. MEHERNOOA F. WATCHA	ALSAC
5	DR. HARRIET DE WIT	DAAC
6	DR. LAURA F. McNICHOLAS	DAAC
7	DR. DEREK RAGHAVAN	ODAC
8	SUZANNE BROWN	SGE
9	DR. PETER ROTHSTEIN	SGE
10	DR. RONNY HERTZ	SGE
11	DR. MITCHELL MAX	SGE
12	DR. ERIC STRAIN	DAAC
13	DR. KATHLEEN FOLEY	Guest Expert
14	ALSO PRESENT:	
15	DR. CYNTHIA McCORMICK	FDA
16	DR. CURTIS WRIGHT	FDA
17	DR. SURESH DODDAPANENI	FDA
18	DR. ROBERTA KAHN	FDA
19	DR. MICHAEL KLEIN	FDA
20	DR. KAREN THEMPLETON-SOMERS	ALSAC
21		Exec. Secy.
22	DR. STEPHEN SHOEMAKER	ANESTA
23	DR. RUSSELL K. PORTENOY	ANESTA
24	DR. CLAIR CALLAN	Abbott Labs.
25		

1	<u>C O N T E N T S</u>	
2		<u>PAGE</u>
3	Greetings and Call to Order	5
4	Conflict of Interest Statement	7
5	Open Public Hearing	
6	Carol Curtiss	11
7	Sharon Weinstein	15
8	Jacob Sitlinger	23
9	Anthony Mercantino	26
10		
11	FDA Opening Remarks and Introduction	
12	Cynthia McCormick	29
13		
14	Sponsor's Presentation	
15	Background and Indication	34
16	<i>Actiq</i> <sup>™</sup> Clinical Program	46
17	Safety Review	
18	Risk Management Program	94
19		
20	Committee Discussion	116
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	FDA Presentation	
2	Pharmacokinetics	138
3	Clinical Review	
4	Efficacy	141
5	Safety	147
6	Abuse Liability	158
7	Risk Management Plan	163
8		
9	Committee Discussion	167
10		
11	LUNCHEON	
12		
13	Committee Discussion	193
14		
15	Open Public Hearing	271
16		
17	Committee Discussion and Vote	275
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:03 a.m.

CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We obviously have a very full agenda this morning so I'd like to try stick to the schedule as much as possible. And to begin with, if we could please go around the table to introduce everyone at the main table. Dr. McCormick, would you begin, please?

DR. McCORMICK: Hello, I'm Dr. Cynthia McCormick. I'm the Director of the Division of Anesthetics, Critical Care, and Addiction Drug Products, FDA.

CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like to also have everyone speak into the microphone so the transcriptionist can get the record.

DR. WRIGHT: Dr. Curtis Wright, Deputy Director of the Division.

DR. KAHN: Good morning. Dr. Roberta Kahn, Medical Officer.

DR. YOUNG: Dr. Marie Young, University of Pennsylvania.

DR. SAVARESE: Dr. John Savarese, Cornell University.

DR. PALMER: Dr. Susan Palmer, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center.

1 DR. ELLIS: Dr. John Ellis, University o f  
2 Chicago.

3 DR. WOOD: Dr. Margaret Wood, Columbi a  
4 University in New York.

5 MS. CURLL: Mary Gomez Curll, San Antonio,  
6 Texas, San Antonio College, Department of Nursin g  
7 Education.

8 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Terese Horlocker, Mayo  
9 Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

10 DR. SOMERS: Karen Somers, Executiv e  
11 Secretary for the Committee.

12 DR. DOWNS: Dr. John Downs from th e  
13 University of South Florida in Tampa.

14 DR. CARLISLE: I'm Dr. Sue Carlisle from th e  
15 University of California, San Francisco.

16 DR. WATCHA: Dr. Meh Watcha, University of  
17 Texas, Southwestern Medical Center.

18 DR. ROHDE: Chuck Rohde, Department o f  
19 Biostatistics at Johns Hopkins University.

20 MS. BROWN: Suzanne Brown from Portland ,  
21 Oregon.

22 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Dr. Peter Rothstein ,  
23 Columbia University.

24 DR. MAX: Dr. Mitchell Max, Pain Researc h  
25 Clinic, National Institute of Dental Research.

1 DR. HERTZ: Ron Hertz, St. Luke's Roosevelt  
2 Hospital, New York City.

3 DR. McNICHOLAS: Dr. Laura McNicholas,  
4 University of Pennsylvania and the VA.

5 DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, University of  
6 Southern California, from the Oncology Drug Advisory  
7 Committee.

8 DR. de WIT: I'm Harriet de Wit from the  
9 University of Chicago and the Drug Abuse Advisory  
10 Committee.

11 DR. STRAIN: I'm Eric Strain from Department  
12 of Psychiatry, Johns Hopkins, and I'm on the Drug  
13 Abuse Advisory Committee.

14 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you very much. May  
15 I have the Conflict of Interest Statement read by Dr.  
16 Somers?

17 DR. SOMERS: The following announcement  
18 addresses the issue of Conflict of Interest with  
19 regard to this meeting and is made a part of the  
20 record to preclude even the appearance of such at this  
21 meeting.

22 Based on the submitted agenda for the  
23 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
24 committee participants, it has been determined that  
25 all interest in firms regulated by the Center for Drug

1 Evaluation and Research present no potential for a n  
2 appearance of conflict of interest at this meetin g  
3 with the following exceptions.

4 We would like to disclose for the recor d  
5 that Dr. Terese Horlocker's employer, the Mayo Clinic ,  
6 has in interest which does not constitute a financial  
7 interest within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. 208(a), but  
8 which could create the appearance of a conflict.

9 The agency has determined, notwithstanding  
10 this involvement, that the interests of the governmen t  
11 and Dr. Horlocker's participation outweighs th e  
12 concern that the integrity of the agency's program s  
13 and operations may be questioned. Therefore, Dr .  
14 Horlocker may participate in all official matter s  
15 concerning *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

16 We would also like to disclose for th e  
17 record that one of Dr. Eric Strain's colleagues at th e  
18 Johns Hopkins Bay View Medical Center is attending th e  
19 meeting today as a consultant to Anesta.

20 The agency has determined, notwithstanding  
21 this association, that the interests of the governmen t  
22 and Dr. Strain's participation outweighs the concern  
23 that the integrity of the agency's programs an d  
24 operations may be questioned. Therefore, Dr. Strain  
25 may participate in all official matters concernin g



1       Anesta's *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> but without voting privileges.

2               In addition, we would like to disclose for  
3       the record that Dr. John Ellis' employer, the  
4       University of Chicago, participated in several studies  
5       concerning Anesta's Oral Transmucosal Fentanyl  
6       Citrate. Since Dr. Ellis had no involvement  
7       whatsoever in these studies, he may participate in all  
8       official matters concerning *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

9               With respect to FDA's invited guest expert,  
10       Dr. Kathleen Foley, she's reported interests which we  
11       believe should be made public to allow the  
12       participants to objectively evaluate her comments.  
13       Dr. Foley would like to disclose for the record that  
14       she has received grants from Purdue Frederick, Knoll,  
15       and Janssen.

16              Dr. Foley's institution, the Memorial Sloan -  
17       Kettering Cancer Center, studies OTFC but she was not  
18       the principal investigator. She has received  
19       consulting fees and honoraria from all of the  
20       companies over the years that are involved in cancer  
21       pain management.

22              She has also received honoraria for talks on  
23       pain medicine and opioid use from all of the  
24       companies. Additionally, Dr. Foley is a member of the  
25       U.S. Cancer Relief Committee and project director of

1 the project on Death in America.

2 In the event the discussions involve any  
3 other products or firms not already on the agenda for  
4 which an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
5 participants are aware of the need to exclude  
6 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion  
7 will be noted for the record.

8 With respect to all other participants, we  
9 ask in the interest of fairness, that they address any  
10 current or previous financial involvement with any  
11 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.  
12 Thank you.

13 DR. WATCHA: Mr. Chairman, for the sake of  
14 the record, Meh Watcha, the University of Texas has  
15 received -- of which I am a member -- has received  
16 some grants for the study of OTFC in the past. I have  
17 not been a principal investigator for that particular  
18 one. I've also received a grant for a study by Abbott  
19 Labs for OTFC three years ago.

20 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McCormick. Would you  
21 like to make some opening remarks for the FDA please?  
22 Oh, I'm sorry, I sort of jumped ahead, didn't I? I  
23 apologize. We would have moved along very efficiently  
24 if we had begun that way.

25 The open public hearing speakers as I have

1 listed is, Carol Curtiss will be the first speaker.

2 MS. CURTISS: Good morning. I'm Caro l  
3 Curtiss. I'm an Oncology Clinical Nurse Specialist in  
4 private practice, past President of the Oncolog y  
5 Nursing Society, and Volunteer locally and nationally  
6 for the American Cancer Society.

7 I'm a founding member of the Massachusetts  
8 Cancer Pain Initiative, and currently represent th e  
9 Oncology Nursing Society as a member of the Unite d  
10 States Committee International Union Against Cancer.

11 I graduated from the Massachusetts General  
12 Hospital and hold a master's degree in Oncolog y  
13 Nursing from Yale University. At this meeting I' m  
14 speaking as an individual, however. I do not have a  
15 financial interest in Anesta Corporation but I hav e  
16 been asked to participate in the future i n  
17 Professional Education Speaker's Bureau for th e  
18 corporation.

19 I have no firsthand, clinical experienc e  
20 with Actiq™. I do have nearly 20 years experienc e  
21 managing cancer pain, though. I've presente d  
22 educational programs in 41 sta tes and nine countries.  
23 I paid my own way to attend this meeting because I'm  
24 committed to improving the way we manage cancer pain.  
25 Clinically, I've seen firsthand the horror and th e

1 suffering that accompanies unrelieved pain, and have  
2 dedicated my professional life to improving things.

3 I think it's fair to say that everyone in  
4 this room either has been or will be, affected by  
5 cancer and cancer pain. For those of you who are  
6 lucky, your memories will be good ones, of loved ones  
7 who lived life to its fullest because of adequate pain  
8 relief. For the rest of us, our memories will be of  
9 needless pain and suffering, and those memories live  
10 on in families who survive.

11 Pain is often more frightening to people  
12 with cancer than death itself. I can't tell you how  
13 many times in my practice that individuals have said  
14 to me, it's not the dying that bothers me; I'm afraid  
15 I won't be able to deal with the pain. Or if you  
16 could just get rid of this pain I could go back to  
17 work and have a life that's fulfilling.

18 While most cancer pain can be relieved by  
19 rather easy methods, we continue to have needles  
20 suffering. Clinical studies continue to show that  
21 pain is poorly relieved, patients are undermedicated,  
22 and the burden of care has been shifted to patients  
23 and families at home. Patients and families are often  
24 reluctant to take medicines at all.

25 Changes in our health care system further

1       complicate the problem, shifting care from health  
2       professionals again to patients and families. Home is  
3       now the primary place of care for most people with  
4       cancer at all stages of illnesses. Who would have ever  
5       thought that bone marrow transplant would be largely  
6       an outpatient procedure?

7               Therapy that would have once been under  
8       close scrutiny of an inpatient setting is now  
9       relegated to patients and families. In my experience  
10      and that of nurses from around this country, patients  
11      and families assume this care extraordinarily well.

12             It's important to note that we already have  
13      strong medications in the home. Meds like Morphine,  
14      Oxycodone, Hydromorphone, and Fentanyl, titrated to  
15      patient comfort. We entrust families with long and  
16      short acting oral medicines in multiple dosing  
17      strengths and instruct them to adjust doses, sometimes  
18      daily or more often.

19             We ask them to provide primary and  
20      supportive care for infusion pumps, epidural and  
21      intertheccal catheters, and other technology, and to  
22      remember change patches, often multiple, every two to  
23      three days. It's important to note too, that in my  
24      State, nurses are not allowed to inject medicines into  
25      spinal catheters, yet patients and families are

1 required to do this at home all the time.

2 Yet in my experience and that of others ,  
3 patients and families act responsibly and very  
4 cautiously, as they manage pain. In practice, they're  
5 pretty stingy with their medicines, often taking far  
6 less than what physicians prescribe. When a loved one  
7 dies, one of the first calls is often, please come get  
8 this medicine; I don't want it around my house.

9 In all of my years of practice following  
10 patients in ambulatory home and hospice settings, I  
11 have found patients and families are very concerned  
12 and very careful with safe handling, and extremely  
13 conservative about their strong medicines.

14 In your deliberations, in conclusion I ask  
15 that you consider the following. Unrelieved cancer  
16 pain has a profound impact on patients and families,  
17 and increases needless suffering and increases the  
18 burden of care.

19 Currently, many Class 2 analgesics in a  
20 variety of forms, in a wide range of titrated doses,  
21 are already used safely at home. Patients adjust oral  
22 doses, change patches, and even sometimes reprogram  
23 infusion pumps with only written instructions or a  
24 telephone call from a health provider.

25 Please consider the importance of providing

1 an additional option for effective cancer pain relief ,  
2 especially breakthrough pain, and its ability to help  
3 clinicians manage pain better. In the person with  
4 cancer, the right dose is the dose that works, and  
5 may vary dramatically from person to person.

6 Our goals for effective pain management are  
7 the best relief with the fewest side effects, with the  
8 least invasive, easiest plan to follow. When patients  
9 have options for effective pain management they gain  
10 greater control over their lives.

11 Effective pain relief is the cornerstone of  
12 improving quality of care for individuals with cancer .  
13 Having a variety of medications to manage persistent  
14 and breakthrough pain that can be adjusted to  
15 individual response, are proven keys to our success.  
16 At your places you have a fact sheet that I've  
17 prepared with some of the studies that support the  
18 information I've just given you. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. Dr. Sharon  
20 Weinstein.

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: Good morning. If I may  
22 distribute the outline. Thank you for this  
23 opportunity to speak with you this morning. My  
24 professional affiliation is with University of Texas  
25 and the Anderson Cancer Center, however, I am speaking

1 on behalf of the American Alliance of Cancer Pain  
2 Initiatives this morning.

3 The Alliance of Cancer Pain Initiatives is  
4 a group of non-profit, voluntary organizations of lay  
5 public and professionals. Over the past ten years  
6 State-level organizations have developed with  
7 increasing recognition of the problem of  
8 undertreatment of cancer pain.

9 Reasons for the undertreatment of cancer  
10 pain have been well-documented, including the lack of  
11 access to opioid analgesics which are safe and  
12 effective drugs. Undertreatment has also been  
13 attributed to excessive public and professional fear  
14 of addiction and the over-emphasis of other possible  
15 but rare adverse effects, such as respiratory  
16 depression.

17 Morphine and Morphine-like drugs have a  
18 associated stigma which continues to impede the  
19 management of cancer pain. The Cancer Pain  
20 Initiatives have therefore stepped up their efforts,  
21 and we now have a national alliance because the  
22 problem is not solved. Unrelieved pain has high costs  
23 including patients' withdrawal from potentially life-  
24 saving cancer treatment and even suicide.

25 The World Health Organization and many



1 national professional organizations have physicia n  
2 statements that the management of pain should be a  
3 high priority in the care of cancer patient s  
4 regardless of the state of their disease. The missio n  
5 of the Cancer Pain Initiatives then, is to achiev e  
6 control of cancer pain.

7 In terms of the prevalence, cancer pain is  
8 related to actual disease and its treatments .  
9 Worsening pain usually occurs in the setting o f  
10 progressive disease. Chronic, severe pain may als o  
11 persist long after successful cancer treatment as a  
12 result of chemotherapy, radiot herapy, or surgery. In  
13 children with cancer, pain is often associated wit h  
14 medical procedures.

15 Based on the prevalence of cancer an d  
16 cancer-related pain, a conservative estimate of th e  
17 number of Americans requiring opioids for their cance r  
18 pain at this time would be excess of one millio n  
19 persons.

20 The World Health Organization's 3-ste p  
21 analgesic ladder, a titration protocol for th e  
22 pharmacotherapy of cancer pain , has been validated in  
23 international studies showing that 75 to 90 percent o f  
24 cancer patients can obtain adequate relief of pai n  
25 using opioids in combination with other drugs, usuall y

1 through the oral route of administration.

2 Our own agency for health care policy and  
3 research released comprehensive guidelines for the  
4 management of cancer pain in 1994. It is emphasized  
5 that inter-individual response to opioid analgesics is  
6 quite variable, and that doses must be adjusted  
7 according to the patient response.

8 Following these standard guidelines on  
9 encounters in clinical practice, some patients who  
10 require high dose opioids for pain control -- that is,  
11 the equivalent of grams of parenteral Morphine on a  
12 daily basis. Patients are maintained as outpatients  
13 with a variety of analgesic techniques, including  
14 parenteral infusions of high dose opioids with a  
15 patient-controlled analgesia feature for self-  
16 administration of intravenous, subcutaneous, and even  
17 spinal boluses.

18 There are several clinical situations in  
19 which the titration of oral medication is not feasible  
20 or successful. Some patients are not able to swallow  
21 pills, especially not in large quantities. Some  
22 patients may have lower gut obstruction, with or  
23 without draining gastrointestinal tubes.

24 Incident pain which is due to a particular  
25 movement or activity is difficult to control with

1 analgesic formulations that are meant to provide  
2 sustained, analgesic blood levels over an extended  
3 period of time. This type of pain, incident pain, is  
4 often associated with bony metastases which are the  
5 most common, painful complication of cancer.

6 Spontaneous pain such as unpredictable  
7 neuropathic pain, is also very difficult to control  
8 for the same reasons, and is often relatively brief  
9 but very severe in intensity. Neuropathic pain  
10 syndromes are also common in cancer.

11 Finally, there are some patients who are  
12 prone to develop side effects on opioids but who will  
13 tolerate one drug much better than all others, with an  
14 adequate therapeutic ratio of efficacy to side effects  
15 obtained with only that one drug.

16 There are numerous factors which explain why  
17 different patients respond differently to the  
18 different opioids, or the interesting phenomenon of  
19 opioid responsiveness. In terms of pain physiology,  
20 we are learning more about the different mechanisms of  
21 pain, both opioid and non-opioid, that underlie the  
22 clinical syndromes.

23 The temporal features of different pains  
24 would be treated best by drug formulations that have  
25 matching pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic profiles.

1 Experienced pain practitioners recently discussed the  
2 technique of opioid rotation; that is, intermittently  
3 changing the opioid agent in order to reduce total  
4 dose and maintain analgesia.

5 This strategy is based on the understanding  
6 that cross-tolerance is incomplete between the  
7 different opioid drugs, theoretically due to their  
8 different opioid receptor binding profiles. There is  
9 preliminary evidence that gender and ethnicity may  
10 also affect opioid responsiveness.

11 And finally, the opioids available for  
12 exogenous administration are not chemically identical  
13 and drug selective effects may also account for  
14 variation and patient responses.

15 In conclusion, over the past few decades,  
16 our therapeutic armamentaria has expanded to better  
17 meet the needs of patients. Millions of patients  
18 worldwide have been treated with strong opioids in  
19 their homes using many different opioid agents through  
20 several different routes of administration.

21 This massive clinical experience has  
22 demonstrated that under proper medical supervision  
23 cancer patients can be effectively and safely managed  
24 with opioids at home.

25 However, there remain several common

1 clinical problems for which new formulations o f  
2 opioids would be very useful and which would enhance  
3 our ability to reach our ultimate goals of providing  
4 every cancer patient with exce llent analgesia and the  
5 best quality of life possible.

6 Thank you. I'm sorry, I -- yes. Th e  
7 expenses for this trip have been paid by Anest a  
8 Corporation, but I have received no honoraria, an d  
9 although there were trials conducted at the Universit y  
10 of Texas and the Anderson Cancer Center, I was not a  
11 participant in those clinical trials. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. N ext, Dr. Mary  
13 Simmonds.

14 DR. SIMMONDS: Good morning. Dr. Down ,  
15 members of the committee, I am Dr. Mary Simmonds, a  
16 practicing medical oncologist. I have been a clinical  
17 investigator with Actiq<sup>TM</sup>. Today however, I' m  
18 representing the American Canc er Society as chair of  
19 the National Advisory Group on Cancer Pain Relief.

20 I am here to speak as an advocate for th e  
21 many thousands of persons who suffer from cancer and  
22 experience pain from this illness. Pain is the most  
23 common symptom of this disease, and if the diseas e  
24 progresses, up to 90 percent of persons wil l  
25 experience pain.

1           If pain is present, it also impacts o n  
2       sleep, mood, appetite, activity level, an d  
3       interpersonal relationships; in short, into ever y  
4       aspect of a person's life.

5           Cancer-related pain is complicated. Often  
6       there is more than one site of pain and there may be  
7       more than one pain syndrome; that is, a person ma y  
8       suffer neuropathic pain involving a nerve plexus and  
9       also somatic pain from bony me tastases. There may be  
10      more than one etiology of pain including non-malignan t  
11      pain.

12          There may be acute pain -- that is, of a n  
13      incision or pathologic fracture -- but most pain i s  
14      chronic and unrelenting. Many persons suffer bot h  
15      background or persistent pain and episodic o r  
16      breakthrough pain. It is therefore a challenge t o  
17      achieve adequate pain relief so that a person ca n  
18      function as well as possible, particularly if his or  
19      her days are foreshortened by this disease.

20          It will never be easy enough. It is ver y  
21      important to find better ways to more effectively and  
22      more conveniently help persons control their pain .  
23      The development of Oral Transm ucosal Fentanyl Citrate  
24      is an important advance, specifically to be able t o  
25      control the sudden episodes of breakthrough pain .

1 Breakthrough pain is an important clinical problem .  
2 Currently there is no comparable product without a  
3 needle.

4 The American Cancer Society is the  
5 nationwide community-based volunteer health  
6 organization dedicated to eliminating cancer as a  
7 major health problem by preventing cancer, saving  
8 lives, and diminishing suffering from cancer through  
9 research, education, advocacy, and service.

10 In closing, I will state that the American  
11 Cancer Society not only advocates better ways to  
12 relieve cancer pain but also plans to help in  
13 educating patients and professionals in the proper use  
14 of this new tool so that it will be used properly and  
15 safely.

16 Thank you for this opportunity to speak  
17 today.

18 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Simmonds, for the  
19 record, do you have any financial association with  
20 Abbott or Anesta?

21 DR. SIMMONDS: As a clinical investigator I  
22 received the funds to do the study. Today, I have no  
23 financial support whatsoever.

24 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. Next, Mr. Jacob  
25 Sitlinger.

1                   MR. SITLINGER: Good morning. My name is  
2           Jacob Sitlinger. In April 1986 I was diagnosed with  
3           non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. On July 5th, 1986, I began a  
4           very intensive chemotherapy series which consisted of  
5           12 treatments of drugs that were injected into the  
6           veins and six spinal treatments. I experienced the  
7           usual hair loss but also endured many other side  
8           effects such as nausea, blistering, and the loss of my  
9           finger and toenails. I also was ulcerated in the  
10          mouth and throat and was unable to eat due to this  
11          ulceration.

12                   The cancer then went into remission until  
13          1989. At that time I was treated orally with cytoxin  
14          and again put into remission until 1991 -- and again  
15          was treated with cytoxin. In March 1994, I developed  
16          an intense pain on my left side that extended from the  
17          bottom of my ribs down into my left testicle and into  
18          the rectum, into the tips of my toes.

19                   On a scale of one to ten, this pain far  
20          exceeded a ten. I would pound on the walls in  
21          frustration in attempting to overcome the pain.  
22          Tylenol 3 with codeine was giving me little relief and  
23          an electrical stimulator was inserted into my spine.  
24          The highest setting provided no relief and seemed to  
25          make it worse. After four days it was removed.



1                   Many different drugs for the pain were used  
2           such as Percocet and Duragesic patches, neither of  
3           which provided much relief. The Duragesic patches  
4           therapy which were used from December 19th, 1994 ,  
5           until July 19th, 1995, started with 25 milligram  
6           patches and ended with two 50-milligram patches.

7                   On July 19th, 1995, I started to use MS  
8           Cotin, beginning with 240 milligrams a day which was  
9           increased to 720 milligrams a day by June of 1996 .  
10          During this period I was basically homebound. The  
11          pain was affecting me physically, mentally, and  
12          emotionally. While I was hospitalized to determine if  
13          I can endure and get some relief through the Morphine  
14          drip, Dr. Mary Simmonds asked me if I would be willing  
15          to try the OTFCs.

16                   In October 1995 I started to use the OTFCs  
17          for breakthrough pain. With the MS Cotin and the  
18          OTFCs I finally was getting relief, but due to the  
19          amount of the MS Cotin I was taking and the side  
20          effects, I was referred to Dr. Peter Stotz at the  
21          Johns Hopkins Hospital Pain Clinic.

22                   He suggested I try a nerve block. This was  
23          done on February the 22nd, 1996. Initially it seemed  
24          to help, but did not. A second nerve block was  
25          performed with no relief. On June 3, 1996, a

1 medtronic pump was implanted and after a period o f  
2 adjustment, the pain that was a ten was reduced to a  
3 four and a five, and with the OTFCs, the breakthrough  
4 pain was reduced to a two almost immediately.

5 I felt like I had a life again. I could mo w  
6 the lawn, do vehicle maintenance, home and appliance  
7 repair, plant flowers and shrubs, and I had the desir e  
8 to go places and to be a better human being. To m y  
9 family, a great benefit of the OTFCs besid e  
10 breakthrough pain, was the ease of taking them - -  
11 whenever, wherever treatment o f breakthrough pain was  
12 required I had them.

13 The OTFCs gave my wife and I some freedom t o  
14 live our lives that we were missing. I felt that if  
15 the OTFCs were more readily available for home use bu t  
16 kept out of the reach of children as all medicine s  
17 should be, that people who experience severe pai n  
18 would be given a chance at a better life.

19 I thank the committee for allowing me t o  
20 relate the benefits I have received from the use o f  
21 the OTFCs. To me they were a Godsend. The onl y  
22 financial assistance I have re ceived from the company  
23 was lodging last night and a meal. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you, Mr. Sitlinger.  
25 Mr. Anthony Mercantino.

1                   MR. MERCANTINO: Good morning, ladies an d  
2 gentlemen and thank you very much for giving me this  
3 opportunity to come to speak with you. I, as th e  
4 gentleman before me, am a cancer survivor. I wa s  
5 diagnosed in May of 1988.

6                   My main cancer started off as a prostat e  
7 cancer, and in about a year-and-a-half metastasized t o  
8 my spine, and more recently, a bout a year-and-a-half,  
9 up into my skull. And one of the tumors did affec t  
10 however the muscles work in the head and affected my  
11 vision.

12                   I am here because I feel that we all had an  
13 opportunity to attack as my pin says, Partners i n  
14 Pain, to attack this terrible aspect of our disease.  
15 When I was diagnosed I didn't realize anything about  
16 the pain aspects; you just think about the cancer .  
17 But later on the pain certainl y makes itself evident,  
18 and I guess people think this is the way it has to be .

19                   I've been treated since May of 1988 a t  
20 Sloan-Kettering Memorial, and I must say the Pai n  
21 Department recently -- one of the doctors is her e  
22 today -- had made it very evident to me that I did no t  
23 have to be in pain and my quality of life could go on .

24                   And as the gentleman said, once we're able  
25 to attack the pain and get some control, then we can

1 do some of the things that all of us are used t o  
2 doing, like mowing the lawn, and in my case, I like t o  
3 wash and wax my car instead of paying somebody else t o  
4 do it. And I was a school adm inistrator for 16 years  
5 and it was good to be able to get back as a consultan t  
6 working with the school.

7 So I must say, the quality of life wa s  
8 important. And this OTFC is really a Godsend. I t  
9 worked -- not that one becomes dependent on it. It's  
10 just something that you know i s going to be effective  
11 and it was, and it certainly increased my quality of  
12 life. To think back a year-and-a-half ago, I wasn't  
13 able to get out of bed and now I'm walking up to four  
14 and five miles a day and I feel like a useful citizen ,  
15 and psychologically, and that's terrific, too.

16 I want to thank you all for the opportunity .  
17 I think as the other survivor said, it really is like  
18 any other medication, you would take some care about  
19 the house with it, and I just developed a littl e  
20 system where I carry all medications in a littl e  
21 shaving hit and I put it away when we have ou r  
22 grandchildren come and visit. So you just control it .  
23 There's really no problem with that aspect of it.

24 And it certainly is good to know it i s  
25 there. I thank you all again. I'm here of m y

1 request. The only remuneration was the room, paid by  
2 Anesta. I thank you, again.

3 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you, Mr. Mercantino.  
4 According to the agenda we have no other speakers for  
5 the public session. Yes sir? Did you have something  
6 further to add? Okay.

7 Are there any other speakers at this time  
8 for the open public session? There will be another  
9 session this afternoon.

10 Seeing none then, we will move on now to the  
11 FDA opening remarks and introduction by Dr. McCormick.

12 DR. MCCORMICK: Good morning and welcome to  
13 the Anesthetic and Life Support Drugs Advisory  
14 Committee. We're meeting today in a public forum to  
15 discuss the application for Actiq<sup>TM</sup>, Oral Transmucosal  
16 Fentanyl Citrate, to hear the concerns of the public  
17 on this issue and to ask our advisors to render an  
18 opinion that might assist the FDA in reaching a final  
19 decision regarding the marketing of this product.

20 There are special concerns regarding this  
21 product which we hope to get on the table for  
22 discussion. The palliative treatment of cancer  
23 involves the treatment of pain, an area that deserves  
24 special attention as the one in which patients are not  
25 adequately treated, even after they have reached high

1 doses of maintenance opiates and who have breakthrough  
2 pain.

3 We've heard the stories and pleas from a  
4 number of cancer sufferers and their advocates about  
5 how good agents are needed. The product that will be  
6 under consideration of this Advisory Committee today  
7 is proposed for such a need: Oral Transmucosa  
8 Fentanyl Citrate, a potent, synthetic, opioid,  
9 analgesic agent in the form of a lozenge on a stick.

10 We are mindful that the cancer treatment  
11 community is strongly in favor of the development of  
12 new products for the breakthrough pain where current  
13 treatment is not sufficient or simply too slow to  
14 provide relief. This product has the advantage over  
15 other available treatments in its rapidity of onset.

16 The FDA will soon be nearing the completion  
17 of its review of this product. In support of the  
18 indication for cancer breakthrough pain, the sponsor  
19 has submitted: one adequate and well-controlled study;  
20 two open label titration studies to explore dosing  
21 titration schemes; an open label study to evaluate the  
22 safety profile of long-term use; four additional  
23 control studies exploring use in the non-opioid-  
24 tolerant, post-operative population. However, the  
25 sponsor has chosen not to market this product in post-

1       operative pain.

2               The pivotal study in this product' s  
3       development used an enrichment design where patients  
4       where titrated to a dose which both provided relief  
5       and was also tolerated. Not all patients achieved  
6       such a dose. Those who did, approximately 70 percent ,  
7       then entered a double-blind phase where their dose was  
8       compared to a placebo. They received a series of OTF C  
9       unit doses or placebos in a ratio of 7:3 given  
10      randomly.

11             In this study, pain intensity and pain  
12      relief were evaluated as endpoints. Doses studied  
13      ranged from 200 to 1600 micrograms given at the onset  
14      of an episode of pain during the double-blind phase.  
15      Rescue medication could be given at 30 minutes if  
16      there was insufficient relief.

17             The pain intensity difference and pain  
18      relief from the beginning of an episode to each of 15 -  
19      minute increments into a final time of 60 minutes ,  
20      were compared between placebo and treatment. A n  
21      unquestionable placebo response was seen in both  
22      measures, however, the difference between treatment  
23      and placebo was statistically significant at all  
24      timepoints.

25             These differences will be examined, I

1       presume, in the sponsor's and certainly in the FDA's  
2       presentations.    The Advisory Committee is asked t o  
3       consider the magnitude of clinical effect demonstrate d  
4       in the study.

5               In this, as in the two, open, tolerability  
6       studies where titration to a self-selected dose wa s  
7       the goal, there was no clearly identifiable dose o r  
8       consistent titration scheme.    A titration process was  
9       purposely not codified during these studies in a n  
10      effort to simulate the individualized titration that  
11      would occur in the hands of a specialist in cance r  
12      pain treatment.

13             The titration then varied with each patient .  
14      And how each patient reached the optimum dos e  
15      ultimately shown to be effective in this study, wa s  
16      not well described. This leaves a void in our abilit y  
17      to develop labeling or to determine how many unit s  
18      might potentially be prescribe d for titration to this  
19      optimum dose.

20             The final evaluation of safety in thi s  
21      population is not expected to bring any surprises .  
22      The sponsor's evaluation of the safety of this produc t  
23      has included exposure of a tot al of 517 subjects: of  
24      whom 48 were healthy volunteers, 212 were health y  
25      post-operative patients, and 257 were adult opioid -



1 dependent cancer patients.

2 Patients in cancer pain trial were treated  
3 from one day to over six months. There were 20 i n  
4 that category. The maximum, single dose per episode  
5 that was used in the trials wa s 7200 micrograms. The  
6 safety profile of the drug in cancer pain trials will  
7 be discussed, the safety profile in the opiate naive  
8 population will also be discussed as this is als o  
9 relevant to the approval of this product.

10 Of great importance to the FDA, if in th e  
11 final analysis this product is determined to be safe  
12 and effective in the conditions for proposed use, were  
13 those conditions adequate described, is the managemen t  
14 of potential public risk in the marketing of thi s  
15 potent narcotic in a form than can be mistaken fo r  
16 candy.

17 The issues of risk management which ma y  
18 include packaging, labeling, disposal, and possibl y  
19 restriction, must be fully and adequate addressed by  
20 the sponsor before any risk-to-benefit ratio can b e  
21 determined.

22 This is a unique situation in which th e  
23 population that is potentially at the greatest risk of  
24 adverse effects, is dissociated from the populatio n  
25 that stands to benefit from its approval.

1           In summary, clearly, patients suffering from  
2       cancer pain deserve effective medications -- better  
3       than what they currently have -- and the public also  
4       deserves to have safe medications. The Advisory  
5       Committee can help us to decide whether this proposal  
6       in its totality is sufficient to prevent childhood  
7       deaths from accidental ingestion, or if there might be  
8       an alternative approach that could be considered.

9           In looking at risk, much of our attention  
10      must focus on the non-opioid-tolerant population. To  
11      fail to do so would be to ignore the greatest  
12      potential for harm.

13           The FDA will be asking the Advisory  
14      Committee to consider the following question: Does  
15      the expected benefit to the intended clinical  
16      population outweigh the risk of accidental injury  
17      inherent in this product, or are there any measures  
18      that could be taken that might lessen this risk?

19           We look forward to a complete and open  
20      discussion of these issues. Thank you.

21           CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you, Dr. McCormick.  
22      We'll move on to the sponsor's presentation, then.

23           DR. SHOEMAKER: If I could have the first  
24      slide, please. Dr. Downs and members of the Advisory  
25      Committee, Dr. McCormick and other members of the FDA,

1 I'd like to thank you for the opportunity today t o  
2 discuss *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>, or Oral Transmucosal Fentanyl l  
3 Citrate, which we have studied extensively for th e  
4 treatment of breakthrough pain and outpatients wit h  
5 cancer.

6 My name is Dr. Steve Shoemaker and I'm Vice  
7 President of Medical Communications at Anesta Corp.,  
8 and I was the medical director for these cancer pain  
9 trails.

10 Today we're going to discuss several ,  
11 important, key issues, not the least of which is the  
12 treatment or management of breakthrough pain whic h  
13 clearly represents a large, unmet, medical need.

14 We will describe the clinical program with  
15 *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> which demonstrates that *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> or OTFC, safely  
16 and effectively treats breakthrough pain i n  
17 outpatients with cancer; and we'll also describe how  
18 *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is appropriately configured and labeled t o  
19 provide the adequate safeguards which are necessar y  
20 when this type of product is introduced into a n  
21 outpatient environment.

22 Our presentation will be divided int o  
23 several parts starting with some backgroun d  
24 information on OTFC and the specific *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>  
25 indication. This will be foll owed by a discussion of

1 the *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> clinical program by Dr. Russell Porteno y  
2 who's currently Chairman of Department of Pain  
3 Medicine and Palliative Care at Beth Israel Medical  
4 Center in New York.

5 We will then finish the clinical discussion  
6 with an integrated summary of safety and this will be  
7 followed by a discussion of the risk management  
8 program for *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> by Dr. Clair Callan, who is Vice  
9 President of Medical, Regulatory Affairs and Advanced  
10 Research in the Hospital Products Division of Abbott  
11 Laboratories.

12 Now today you'll be hearing from people both  
13 from Anesta Corp. and from Abbott, and I'd like to  
14 just explain the partnership agreement that we have.  
15 Anesta is the NDA sponsor for this product. We were  
16 responsible for designing, running, and interpreting  
17 clinical trial data.

18 Abbott Laboratories is a contract  
19 manufacturer. They not only manufacture marketed  
20 products, but also the products used in clinical  
21 trials, and Abbott is also responsible for marketing,  
22 sales, and distribution of *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

23 Our proposed indication then, is for the  
24 management of chronic pain, particularly breakthrough  
25 pain, in patients already receiving and who are

1        tolerant to, opioid therapy.

2                Well, what do we mean by break through pain?

3        Breakthrough pain is defined as a transient flare in  
4        pain rising to moderate to severe intensity, that  
5        occurs in conjunction with otherwise controlled,  
6        persistent pain of moderate or mild intensity.

7                This is a schematic representation then, of  
8        the two components of chronic pain or cancer pain.  
9        Patients often have pain that is present day in and  
10       day out most of the time; persistent pain. And this  
11       persistent pain is often well-managed with the use of  
12       controlled released opioids which are dosed on an  
13       around-the-clock basis.

14               Breakthrough pain then, consists of these  
15       squares of pain which break through this otherwise  
16       adequate level of analgesia. Breakthrough pain  
17       characteristically has a sudden onset, by definition  
18       is severe, and often has a relatively short duration.  
19       Breakthrough pain may occur spontaneously, or it may  
20       be related to a specific activity such as movement or  
21       walking.

22               When breakthrough pain is not well managed  
23       it can have a very adverse effect on a patient's life.  
24       For example, patients with incident pain find that  
25       they have to decrease their activity level in order to

1 prevent pain.

2 Well, how do we manage breakthrough pain ?

3 Well, one approach is merely by increasing the dose of  
4 the around-the-clock medication. The problem with  
5 this approach is it often leads to overmedication .  
6 Patients may complain of too groggy or overly sedated .

7 An alternative approach is to use a  
8 supplemental medication to treat these flares of  
9 breakthrough pain, and as pointed out, an ideal  
10 medication would have attributes which tend to mask  
11 the characteristics of breakthrough pain. In other  
12 words, a rapid onset of pain relief, the medication  
13 would be potent, and it would have a relatively short  
14 duration.

15 And has also been pointed out previously ,  
16 some of the limitations of the currently available  
17 oral medications is the fact that they have a  
18 relatively slow onset.

19 So for example, one patient in our clinical  
20 trials would describe how, when she went out to dinner  
21 and would get an episode of breakthrough pain, she  
22 would often have to go into the bathroom and lie on  
23 the floor for 30 minutes until her oral medication  
24 took effect.

25 Now, waiting 15 to 30 minutes may not seem

1       like that long, unless you're    the patient with severe  
2       pain.

3               Now, we can approach this   ideal breakthrough h  
4       medication more easily in an inpatient environmen t  
5       where patients have access, for example, to IV, PCA,  
6       Morphine or other potent opioids. But the use of IV  
7       PCA techniques is not practical for many of ou t  
8       outpatients with cancer, and multiple agencies ,  
9       including the AHCPR and also the ASA which recentl y  
10      released guidelines on the treatment of cancer pai n  
11      suggests that whenever possible patients should b e  
12      treated with non-invasive, delivery forms.

13             Well, the management of breakthrough pai n  
14      and the problems that we see are more reflective o f  
15      the    general    undertreatment    of    cancer    pain    .  
16      Unfortunately, cancer pain is highly prevalent: 3 0  
17      percent of patients under acti ve, anti-cancer therapy  
18      experience moderate to severe pain; and up    to 65 to 8 5  
19      percent of patients with advanced disease experience  
20      pain.

21             Now, there are multiple barriers t o  
22      effect ive cancer pain management. One has been th e  
23      lack of controlled clinical trials. Although ther e  
24      has been a lot of effort to develop new ways to manag e  
25      persistent pain -- for example, sustained release d

1 medications of Morphine or oxycodone or transderma l  
2 preparations of Fentanyl -- until recently there' s  
3 been very little work on developing new methods t o  
4 treat breakthrough pain.

5 There's inadequate medical training; there' s  
6 exaggerated fears about the use of opioids, both i n  
7 clinicians and in patients. And finally, there's a  
8 heterogeneity of cancer pain itself. Each patien t  
9 experienced cancer pain in a unique way, which als o  
10 points out the importance of developing individualize d  
11 therapy.

12 Our approach to managing breakthrough pain  
13 has been to consider the use of *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>, or Oral  
14 Transmucosal Fentanyl Citrate which consists of a  
15 solid drug matrix containing the potent opioi d  
16 Fentanyl which is attached to a handle. Now, thi s  
17 handle is clearly marked with an R<sub>x</sub> and with the dose  
18 of strength, which identifies this unit then, as a  
19 serious, medicinal product.

20 When this unit is placed into the mouth the  
21 matrix dissolves, and Fentanyl is rapidly absorbe d  
22 across the oral mucosa. The oral mucosa is 20 times  
23 more permeable than skin and is very wel l  
24 vascularized, which facilitates this rapid absorption .  
25 Which means that with OTFC we get the rapid onset of



1 analgesia in a non-invasive, controllable deliver y  
2 form.

3 And by controllable I mean, if the patient  
4 were to experience an exaggerated effect of Fentanyl  
5 they can merely remove the unit and stop ora l  
6 transmucosal absorption. And because of th e  
7 pharmacokinetic properties of Fentanyl, the analgesia  
8 has a relatively short duratio n which again, is often  
9 important for patients with breakthrough pain.

10 The pharmacokinetics of OTFC were studied in  
11 a group of normal volunteers who were administered a  
12 dose of 15 micrograms per kilo gram in three different  
13 delivery forms. On one day they received th e  
14 medication IV, the next time, oral transmucosal, and  
15 a third time they swallowed the dosage form.

16 And what we found when OTFC is administered  
17 over 15 minutes, the peak blood level concentratio n  
18 occurs at around 23 minutes. So five to ten minutes  
19 after you finish consuming the unit you will get the  
20 peak blood level. The peak bl ood level in this study  
21 was about 2.7 nanograms/ml, and I want you t o  
22 recognize this as a log access, which compared to a  
23 peak blood level after IV administration of 3 4  
24 nanograms/ml.

25 And we're often asked, well wh at happens if

1 the patient swallows the unit? And in this study, the  
2 unit was dissolved in water and the patient swallowed  
3 it. And what we find then is that you get a much  
4 lower peak on the order of 1 nanogram/ml, and the peak  
5 tends to occur much later -- at 90 minutes. Again,  
6 this helps illustrate some of the limitations of using  
7 oral opioids.

8 We've also studied the dose proportionality  
9 of OTFC in the dosage range that we used in the cancer  
10 pain clinical trials -- namely 200 to 1600 micrograms.  
11 And what we demonstrated was that OTFC delivered  
12 Fentanyl in a dose-dependent manner.

13 Well, that's some information on  
14 pharmacokinetics. What about pharmacodynamics? In a  
15 relative potency study that Dr. Portenoy will describe  
16 in a little more detail later, we were able to look at  
17 the onset of meaningful analgesia. Now, these were  
18 patients undergoing lower abdominal surgery who had  
19 PCA overnight, and on the next morning their PCA was  
20 turned off.

21 And at their first request for analgesia in  
22 a blinded fashion, they received either OTFC or IV  
23 Morphine -- high and low-dose OTFC and high and low-  
24 dose Morphine. And at the same time they were given  
25 a stopwatch and they were asked, when you experience

1        meaningful pain relief, stop the watch. And by five  
2        minutes over 50 percent of patients had experience d  
3        meaningful pain relief, and by ten minutes over 8 0  
4        percent -- both in the OTFC groups and in the I V  
5        Morphine group.

6                Well, how about the duration of analgesia?  
7        And in this slide we're plotting the percent o f  
8        patients who are requiring additional, remedication;  
9        in other words, when they would have pressed the PCA  
10       button again. What we found in this study is that th e  
11       two higher doses, the higher dose of OTFC and th e  
12       higher dose of IV Morphine, pr ovided analgesia with a  
13       median duration of about three-and-half-hours -- whic h  
14       was longer than the lower doses of OTFC or IV Morphin e  
15       which was about two-and-a-half hours.

16               This study was also designed to look a t  
17       relative potency, and whether we look at duration of  
18       analgesia or the area under the curve of the pai n  
19       intensity plot, what we found was that the relativ e  
20       potency was about 10:1. The range was from 8-14:1 ,  
21       but a middle number is about 10:1.

22               In summary then, Oral Transmuc osal Fentanyl  
23       Citrate represents a non-invasive route o f  
24       administration that the patient has some control over ,  
25       that provides very importantly, the rapid onset o f

1 pain relief similar to IV Morphine, on the order o f  
2 five to ten minutes. Now, that's the onset of pai n  
3 relief. Many of our patients say that they start to  
4 feel pain relief early but the maximal effect occurs  
5 really at about 20 to 30 minutes.

6 The duration is relatively short, on th e  
7 order of two-and-a-half to three-and-a-half hours in  
8 the dosage range of 200 to 800 micrograms, and th e  
9 relative potency with IV Morphine is about 10:1 .  
10 Well, what does this mean? This means when we giv e  
11 800 micrograms of OTFC this is not like giving 80 0  
12 micrograms of IV Fentanyl; it's more like giving eigh t  
13 milligrams of IV Morphine.

14 Well, this dosage form has been approve d  
15 previously for market as Fentanyl Oralet, approved fo r  
16 in-hospital use for anesthetic pre-medication, or for  
17 providing conscious sedation or what we commonly refe r  
18 to now as sedation analgesia prior to painfu l  
19 procedures, in the hospital in monitored anesthesi a  
20 care settings.

21 About that time in late '93, we bega n  
22 discussions with the FDA about our cancer pain program  
23 which culminated in our initial meeting in April o f  
24 1994, when we got together with the FDA, Anesta ,  
25 Abbott, and two leading pain specialists: Dr. Russel l

1 Portenoy, who at the time was at Memorial Sloan -  
2 Kettering; and Dr. Richard Payne who is at M.D .  
3 Anderson.

4 At this point we were able to define th e  
5 clinical program which provided its own challenges .  
6 Prior to this point there had been no clinical trials  
7 looking at breakthrough pain, so we weren't, fo r  
8 example, able to make estimates about how much of a  
9 response we might see. We wer en't able to make power  
10 calculations.

11 Now, an important assumption underlying thi s  
12 program was that Fentanyl is a potent analgesic; that  
13 we didn't have to prove that Fentanyl provides pai n  
14 relief . We were highly focused though, on figurin g  
15 out dosing guidelines: how were we going to teac h  
16 clinicians how to use this product in an outpatien t  
17 environment?

18 Well, this obviously required a lot of work  
19 and a lot collaboration, and we would like to than k  
20 the hard work that both the FDA and our consultant s  
21 put in over the next two years as we designed an d  
22 redesigned protocols and as we reviewed the data. The  
23 controlled, chronic pain trials were completed in Jul y  
24 of 1996 and we submitted the NDA last November.

25 On summary today, we've heard about th e

1       problem of breakthrough pain; how tough it is t o  
2       manage. We've also heard about the important clinica l  
3       features of OTFC: the rapid o nset of pain relief, in  
4       a non-invasive, controllable, delivery system.

5               The analgesia has again, relatively shor t  
6       duration. And it's these important, clinical feature s  
7       of OTFC which offers the poten tial that this could be  
8       a very effective method or way to manage breakthrough  
9       pain.

10              Well, this is a background. I'd now like to  
11       introduce Dr. Russell Portenoy who was a consultant o n  
12       the HCPR guidelines that were developed and wa s  
13       actually a member of the committee of the ASA wh o  
14       recently developed cancer pain guidelines.

15              DR. PORTENOY: Good morning. Thank you .  
16       I'm pleased to be here and have the opportunity t o  
17       present the clinical studies that have evaluated the  
18       safety and efficacy of the Ora l Transmucosal Fentanyl  
19       Citrate product. As Steve Sho emaker mentioned, I was  
20       actively involved for the past several years i n  
21       helping the sponsor design the se studies. I was also  
22       an investigator on several of the studies.

23              I'm also a clinician who's been heavil y  
24       focused in the area of cancer pain for more than a  
25       decade and have had the opportunity to do som e

1 epidemiologic surveys of break through pain and trying  
2 to define the phenomenon in a more clinically relevant  
3 way. So I have an intense interest in this  
4 formulation, both from a methodological and from a  
5 clinical perspective.

6 It's probably worthwhile then, to just begin  
7 with this clinical perspective and then to reiterate  
8 some of the points that Dr. Shoemaker made. That  
9 cancer pain for example, is highly prevalent and still  
10 represents a major health problem. Undertreatment,  
11 undermanagement of cancer pain continues to be highly  
12 prevalent, and a proportion of patients that is still  
13 too high, continue to have unrelieved pain.

14 It is now widely accepted around the world  
15 that conventional, medical practice for the treatment  
16 of cancer pain involves the long-term, in-home use of  
17 opioid therapy, which typically involves the  
18 administration over time of both long-acting and  
19 short-acting formulation.

20 The principle on which this opioid therapy  
21 is grounded is the principle of dose individualization  
22 through a process of dose titration, which attempts to  
23 optimize the balance between analgesia and side  
24 effects. This titration has to be accomplished over  
25 time, usually repeatedly in the long-term management

1 of chronic, cancer-related pain. And the goal is  
2 always satisfactory pain control with a favorable  
3 balance between analgesia and side effects.

4 Now, breakthrough pain is clearly a highly  
5 prevalent phenomenon in and of itself. There are  
6 several surveys now that indicate that breakthrough  
7 pain occurs in somewhere between 50 and 65 percent of  
8 patients who have chronic cancer-related pain. And  
9 there's also data now to begin to evaluate the impact  
10 of breakthrough pain.

11 There are two longitudinal prospective  
12 surveys that have demonstrated that the presence of  
13 breakthrough pain is a predictor of overall bad  
14 outcome of opioid therapy for cancer-related pain.  
15 And my colleagues and I when I was at Sloan-Kettering,  
16 did a survey that demonstrated a highly statistical  
17 correlation -- statistically-significant correlation  
18 between adverse mood effects and compromise of  
19 function and the presence of breakthrough pain in  
20 patients with chronic, cancer-related pain.

21 The prevalence and negative impact of  
22 breakthrough pain has been recognized by clinicians  
23 for a long period of time, and conventional practices  
24 have evolved in an effort to manage it. And  
25 conventional medical practice now endorses the use of



1 supplemental opioid therapy typically used in a short -  
2 acting, oral opioid.

3 And this therapy typically involve th e  
4 selection of a starting dose empirically, an d  
5 conventional, medical practice typically endorses the  
6 starting dose as a dose proportional to the tota l  
7 daily dose -- typically somewhere between 5 and 1 5  
8 percent of the total daily dose is used as th e  
9 starting dose for the breakthrough pain medication.

10 And then the breakthrough medication i s  
11 titrated to effect, again with the goal of optimizing  
12 the balance between analgesia and side effects.

13 Now clearly, this clinical, conventiona l  
14 approach to the management of breakthrough pain i s  
15 empirical based on clinical experience because, befor e  
16 the sponsor began to do studie s of OTFC there were no  
17 controlled, clinical trials of medication approaches  
18 for the treatment of breakthrough pain. And i n  
19 designing these trials we had to face a number of ver y  
20 difficult challenges.

21 Breakthrough pain is clearly a ver y  
22 heterogeneous phenomenon; it's an unpredictabl e  
23 phenomenon; and in the vast ma jority of patients with  
24 cancer, it's occurring in an ambulatory environment.  
25 It may occur unpredictably out of the observation of

1 an investigator or a clinician.

2 In order to do studies where the data would  
3 be most generalizable to the clinical setting, those  
4 studies had to be done in an outpatient environment;  
5 therefore we had to try to study a heterogeneous  
6 transient phenomenon which occurred out of the view of  
7 the investigator. And this clearly is a challenging  
8 thing to do in a controlled and systematic way.

9 In addition, patients often had severe  
10 underlying illness and as Steve Shoemaker mentioned,  
11 there were no previous trials to use in an effort to  
12 model or do power calculations.

13 Having said that, we did go ahead and begin  
14 to design a clinical program in an effort to determine  
15 whether or not OTFC is a safe and effective therapy  
16 for breakthrough pain. That program clearly began  
17 with single dose and multi-dose pharmacokinetics and  
18 dose proportionality studies.

19 But then the clinical program began, and the  
20 clinical program had several important goals. The  
21 first goal was to determine whether or not a titration  
22 schedule could identify a dose which was effective  
23 when compared to placebo.

24 The second goal was to do a controlled,  
25 analgesic potency study in order to identify the

1       potency of OTFC in relation to the prototype opioid,  
2       IV Morphine. And this is really an extension of a  
3       line of research that began more than 40 years ago and  
4       has culminated in an equi-analgesic dose table that  
5       allows clinicians to have some idea about the potency  
6       of any opioid in relation to the prototype opioid and  
7       that dosing information -- that information is useful  
8       when attempting to dose patients.

9               Finally, two studies were done that  
10       evaluated the titratability of OTFC therapy in  
11       outpatients, and attempted to collect some additional  
12       information about efficacy, more information about  
13       safety, and information that would be helpful in the  
14       design of dosing guidelines in clinical practice. And  
15       finally, there was additional safety information  
16       obtained through long-term surveys of OTFC.

17              So let me now begin and walk you through the  
18       clinical studies in an attempt to focus, first on the  
19       methodologies that were developed, and then on the  
20       results of these studies.

21              The first study I'll show you is the  
22       placebo-controlled OTFC trial, the aim of which was to  
23       demonstrate that OTFC is more effective than placebo  
24       for treating breakthrough pain in cancer patients  
25       taking stable doses of around-the-clock opioids.

1           The design was a multicenter, randomized ,  
2   double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover trial. The e  
3   patient population were: ambulatory cancer patients  
4   living at home who were using an oral opioid with a  
5   dose equivalent to 60 - 100 milligrams per day of oral  
6   Morphine, or who were using transdermal Fentanyl of a  
7   dose of 50 - 500 micrograms per hour to treat their  
8   stable, persistent pain -- their baseline pain -- and  
9   who were also experiencing one to four episodes of  
10   breakthrough pain per day.

11           The study design was in two phases. The e  
12   first phase was an open-labeled titration of OTFC and  
13   the goal of this was to define a so-called successful  
14   dose. A successful dose is a dose at which one OTFC  
15   dosage unit would provide adequate analgesia with  
16   acceptable side effects.

17           In other words, it was a clinically-relevant  
18   outcome. It was a dosage unit that a patient could  
19   take when the target breakthrough pain occurred, and  
20   that dosage unit would produce a favorable balance  
21   between analgesia and side effects.

22           The titration approach used here I'll  
23   discuss more in a few minutes, but was an approach  
24   that began with a low dose, allowed that patient to  
25   take multiple doses if the initial dose was

1        ineffective; but if the patient required multiple  
2        doses then the patient could be increased up to the  
3        next dosage unit size. So that over a period of days  
4        a single, dosage unit size that could treat the  
5        breakthrough pain successfully would be identified.

6                After the successful dose was identified ,  
7        the patients would enter phase 2 where they were given  
8        ten OTFC-appearing doses, seven of which contained the  
9        actual drug and three of which contained placebo .  
10       They would then choose when to treat a breakthrough  
11       pain, but every time they chose to treat a  
12       breakthrough pain they would take one of the OTFC -  
13       appearing devices and then thereafter, monitor pain  
14       intensity, pain relief, go over medication performance  
15       and adverse effects.

16               And 130 patients entered the study, 22  
17       patients withdrew due to adverse events in the  
18       titration phase. Dr. Shoemaker will explain these  
19       adverse events in more detail in the integrated  
20       summary of safety. None of these adverse events was  
21       serious.

22               Other patients withdrew for other reasons  
23       leaving 92 patients who completed the titration phase  
24       and then entered the double-blind phase; 72 patients  
25       completed all ten episodes, crossing over between

1 placebo and active drug in the double-blind phase of  
2 the study.

3 The patient characteristics of these 9 2  
4 patients is depicted on this slide and the mean age  
5 was 54 with a range of 27 up to 84 years of age. The  
6 male/female split was about equal. The mean weight was  
7 70 kilos. And there was a disproportionate number of  
8 Caucasian subjects in this study.

9 There was a diversity of tumor types  
10 represented, with the largest numbers belonging to  
11 breast cancer, lung cancer, and colorectal cancer, as  
12 expected.

13 The baseline doses taken by these patients  
14 -- baseline medications taken by these patients  
15 varied. About two-thirds of the patients were taking  
16 oral Morphine -- most as controlled release oral  
17 Morphine preparation -- about a quarter of the  
18 patients were taking transdermal fentanyl.

19 The mean baseline dose around the clock was  
20 166 Morphine equivalent milligrams per day, with a  
21 range of 30 to 600. In addition, all the patients  
22 entered the study taking supplemental medications for  
23 breakthrough pain, as is consistent with conventional  
24 medical practice. About a third of the patients were  
25 using immediate release Morphine; about a third of the

1 patients were using immediate release oxycodone.

2 The mean milligrams per dose of rescue  
3 medication was 18 Morphine equivalent milligrams, and  
4 the range per dose being used to treat the  
5 breakthrough pain at the time the patient entered the  
6 study varied between five milligrams on the low end  
7 and 120 Morphine equivalent milligrams on the high  
8 end. This diversity, again, is what one encounters in  
9 the clinical setting.

10 The open label titration phase again, was  
11 intended to identify a single dosage unit that could  
12 provide adequate relief of breakthrough pain for the  
13 patient; with "adequate" being defined as a favorable  
14 balance between analgesia and side effects. And  
15 depicted on this slide is the distribution of dosage  
16 units that yielded that outcome.

17 And as you can see here, about a quarter of  
18 the patients required either 1200 microgram unit or  
19 the 1600 microgram unit as the successful dosage unit  
20 for treatment of their particular brand of  
21 breakthrough pain.

22 The time action plots for this study, as was  
23 mentioned by Dr. McCormick below, did demonstrate  
24 separation from placebo. There was a clear placebo  
25 effect in both studies and then significant separation

1 from placebo at all time points where the on e  
2 evaluated pain relief or pain intensity difference.

3 The adverse events in this study were a s  
4 would be expected with any opioid: 22 patient s  
5 reported dizziness; 17 reported nausea; and 1 1  
6 patients had somnolence. Three patients withdraw fro m  
7 the study because of an adverse event that was a t  
8 least possibly related to the OTFC, and as you can se e  
9 on this slide, these varied: shortness of breath ,  
10 chest pains, disorientation, unsteady gait, an d  
11 several others.

12 Again the adverse events will be described  
13 in more detail in the integrated summary of safet y  
14 that Dr. Shoemaker will do later.

15 So this study, this placebo controlled stud y  
16 demonstrated in the open labeled phase that a  
17 titration approach would seem to be clinicall y  
18 relevant starting at a low dose, allowing multipl e  
19 units, and then racheting up to a larger dose i f  
20 patients actually required mul tiple units; identified  
21 an effective dose in the major ity of patients -- more  
22 than two-thirds of the patients; and then when tha t  
23 effective dose was compared against placebo, i t  
24 demonstrated that this potent analgesic, Fentanyl ,  
25 when embedded in this lozenge on a stick, was capable



1 of providing analgesia with a safety profile that  
2 would be consistent with any other opioid drug.

3 The next study I'd like to present to you  
4 was the relevant potency study, the aim of which was  
5 to determine the relative potency of OTFC and IV  
6 Morphine. The design of this study was again, a  
7 multicenter, randomized, double-blind, graded single  
8 dose trial in which single doses of OTFC -- 200  
9 micrograms and 800 micrograms -- were compared with  
10 single doses of IV Morphine -- 2 milligrams and 10  
11 milligrams.

12 Now, this study was done in a highly  
13 reproducible pain model, namely, post-operative pain  
14 due to a lower abdominal incision. Most of the  
15 patients in this study underwent gynecological  
16 surgery.

17 The design of this study was that patients  
18 would receive routine pain management overnight using  
19 patient-controlled analgesia. On the morning  
20 following surgery this was discontinued. When the  
21 patient reported a level of pain they received a  
22 steady drug in blinded format.

23 And the study drug that could be given would  
24 either be 200 microgram OTFC, 800 microgram OTFC, or  
25 2 milligram IV Morphine or 10 milligram IV Morphine,

1 and a double-dummy approach was used to maintain the  
2 blind in this administration.

3 Following the administration of the drug the  
4 patients had a stopwatch and used that stopwatch  
5 technique in order to indicate when meaningful pain  
6 relief came on, and pain intensity and relief were  
7 monitored over time. The need for remedication, the  
8 request for remedication on the part of the patient,  
9 was used as a proxy variable for duration of effect of  
10 these study drugs.

11 And 133 patients entered this trial. You  
12 can see that there was a relatively even match in  
13 terms of age across the different groups. The mean  
14 weight was about 71 kilos and again, a relatively even  
15 split among the study groups.

16 Most of the patients in this trial were  
17 female because of the preponderance of GYN surgery and  
18 as you can see, there was a more even mix here between  
19 Caucasian and non-Caucasian patients.

20 If one looks at the time effect curves, the  
21 first looking at pain intensity difference, you can  
22 see that in the later time points there's a separation  
23 by dose with the lower doses of OTFC and Morphine  
24 providing less analgesia than the higher doses of OTFC  
25 and Morphine.

1                   In terms of duration of effect, this  
2                   represents the patients who were requesting additional  
3                   analgesia by time, and you can again, see that there  
4                   seems to be a separation between those patients who  
5                   received a lower dose of either OTFC or Morphine, and  
6                   those who received a higher dose.

7                   And if one created summary variables in  
8                   order to derive relative potency scores, one could do  
9                   this either with duration of analgesia or by looking  
10                  at the area under the curve of the time action  
11                  relationship using the normalized weighted sum of the  
12                  pain intensity differences through 360 minutes, and  
13                  you can see that these curves have all the  
14                  characteristics of a valid, relative potency assay.

15                 They demonstrate dose response between the  
16                 lower dose and the higher dose, the curves are  
17                 relatively parallel, and they overlap in the effect  
18                 range.

19                 So these curves have the characteristics of  
20                 a valid, relative potency assay, and as was mentioned  
21                 by Steve Shoemaker before, if one evaluated the  
22                 different variables in terms of the relative potency,  
23                 one found the range of scores that vary between 8:1  
24                 OTFC to Morphine, and 14:1 OTFC to Morphine, and a  
25                 middle figure that one I think, would justify

1 clinically, would be about 10:1 relative potency  
2 between OTFC and Morphine in this single dose relative  
3 potency assay performed in the post-operative setting .

4 Now, as Steve showed before, there was some  
5 attempt to measure time to the meaningful pain relief ,  
6 and you see that these curves don't separate by dose;  
7 there's no dose effect that can be demonstrated with  
8 this particular variable.

9 And for that reason it's impossible to  
10 conclude that there is, in fact, an equivalence in  
11 time of onset between OTFC and Morphine. It's  
12 possible that there's equivalence; it seems to suggest  
13 that; but it may just be a problem with the  
14 sensitivity of this particular variable. So we can't  
15 say it in any conclusive way. Certainly, OTFC's onset  
16 of effect did not lag behind Morphine.

17 In terms of adverse effects, they would be  
18 what you would expect to see in a post-operative  
19 setting in patients receiving opioids. Some patients  
20 experienced fever, some patients developed nausea ,  
21 pruritus, and there was no separation between the OTFC  
22 and Morphine. And again, this will be discussed in  
23 more detail a little bit later.

24 So the conclusions from this relative  
25 potency study is that the OTFC to IV Morphine relative

1        potency is approximately 10:1, which in sort o f  
2        practical terms means that 800 micrograms of OTFC is  
3        roughly equivalent to 8 milligrams of IV Morphine whe n  
4        given as a single dose.

5                The onset of pain relief and the duratio n  
6        with OTFC was similar to IV Morphine, althoug h  
7        conclusions about onset of relief have to be tentativ e  
8        given the lack of a dose response relationshi p  
9        identified in this study, and OTFC was well-tolerated .

10               The next two studies that I wa nt to present  
11        to you are the titration studies, and these studie s  
12        were predominantly designed in order to determin e  
13        whether or not a clinically-relevant titration model  
14        could culminate in the use of a single dosage uni t  
15        that the patients would experience as reliabl y  
16        treating their particular breakthrough pain in a way  
17        that yielded a favorable balance between analgesia an d  
18        side effects.

19               So the primary aim of these studies was to  
20        determine that a titration process can be used t o  
21        identify a dose of OTFC that safely and effectivel y  
22        treats breakthrough pain in ca ncer patients receiving  
23        around-the-clock opioids.

24               One study, this first one, was done i n  
25        patients receiving around-the-clock oral opioids for

1 chronic pain, and then the next study I'll show you,  
2 it was around-the-clock transdermal Fentanyl for  
3 chronic pain.

4 Secondary aims in this study were to compare  
5 the OTFC with the usual breakthrough medications ,  
6 assess dose responses, establish OTFC dosing  
7 guidelines if possible, and to define the safety  
8 profile in greater detail.

9 In order to have greater confidence that the  
10 efficacy data was valid, there was an effort in these  
11 studies to introduce some blinding so that neither the  
12 investigator nor the patient who participated in these  
13 studies would know exactly what dose they were taking  
14 at any point in time.

15 So the design was a multicenter, randomized ,  
16 double-blind, dose titration performed in cancer  
17 patients using oral opioids that were equivalent to 60  
18 to 1000 milligrams of Morphine per day for persistent  
19 pain, and who were experiencing 1 to 4 episodes of  
20 breakthrough pain per day.

21 The design of this study was in three  
22 phases. First, patients were assessed in terms of  
23 their usual breakthrough pain and the ability of their  
24 usual, supplemental, oral opioid medication to manage  
25 that breakthrough pain.

1                   And so the patients were assessed during a  
2           2-day observation period, two episodes of breakthrough   h  
3           pain treatment per day were assessed, and what  
4           patients were told to do was to complete a diary that  
5           indicated pain intensity, pain relief, medication  
6           performance, and adverse events for their usual  
7           breakthrough pain medication as it worked, as it was  
8           used to treat their target breakthrough pain.

9                   Following this phase they entered into   a  
10          titration phase, the goal of which was to define   a  
11          successful dose. And again, the term "successful  
12          dose" in these studies means a dose whereby a single  
13          dosage unit could provide adequate analgesia with  
14          acceptable side effects for the patient's particular  
15          breakthrough pain. The dose range that was studied  
16          was 200 micrograms to 1600 micrograms.

17                  Following titration to a successful dose ,  
18          the patients then had that successful dose assessed  
19          systematically for two more study days. Two episodes  
20          of breakthrough pain per day were evaluated   on each of  
21          these observation days, and just like in the phase 1  
22          period, after each treatment pain intensity, pain  
23          relief, medication performance , and side effects were  
24          evaluated.

25                  Now, the procedure that was used to titrate

1 the patients OTFC and thereby find a successful dose  
2 incorporated both random assignment and an effort to  
3 blind. Specifically, patients were randomized either  
4 to a 200 microgram unit or a 400 microgram unit to  
5 start and this was done in double-blind fashion - -  
6 neither the investigator nor the patient knew what the  
7 starting dose would be.

8 Patients were in close contact with the  
9 study nurse and when breakthrough pain occurred they  
10 would take one of these units, and if the breakthrough  
11 pain was not effectively treated they were allowed  
12 then to take a second unit. If that didn't work they  
13 were allowed to take a third; if that didn't work they  
14 were allowed to take a fourth. They were allowed to  
15 take up to four units per episode and to treat up to  
16 two episodes per day.

17 If they needed more than one OTFC to treat  
18 an episode, then they were allowed to increase the  
19 dosage unit size. The nurse and the investigator  
20 would decide whether or not to increase the dosage  
21 units, and the pharmacist would be called in order to  
22 increase the dose.

23 When the pharmacist was called to increase  
24 the dose, one-third of the time the pharmacist would  
25 ignore the order to increase the dose. And this was



1       done randomly and in double-blind fashion; neither the  
2       investigator nor the study nurse nor the patient knew  
3       whether the order to increase the dosage unit was  
4       ignored or actually proceeded according to plan.

5               So this continued until patients were  
6       titrated and one OTFC was effective on two occasions,  
7       and at that point outcome data was collected as I  
8       described previously.

9               In this study 65 patients entered the trial .  
10       The mean age was 53; the mean weight was 70 kilos ;  
11       there was a relatively even split by gender; and the  
12       study sample was disproportionately represented by  
13       Caucasians.

14              The tumor types were diverse with the  
15       largest number of patients having breast cancer. The  
16       baseline medication, the vast majority of patients in  
17       this trial were taking oral Morphine -- usually  
18       control relief oral Morphine. The mean dose of this  
19       around-the-clock opioid medication was 208 milligrams ,  
20       and the range was 60 to 800 milligrams per day.

21              In addition to this baseline medication, all  
22       patients were taking a short-acting, supplemental  
23       medication for breakthrough pain on entry into the  
24       study. About half the patients were taking Morphine;  
25       about a quarter of the patients were taking Oxycodone .

1           The mean dose per supplemental medication  
2           was 26 Morphine-equivalent milligrams with a range of  
3           5 Morphine-equivalent milligrams up to 100 Morphine-  
4           equivalent milligrams to treat an independent episode  
5           of breakthrough pain.

6           And 48 of the patients, or 74 percent, were  
7           able to be titrated to a successful dose; that is, a  
8           dose where a single dosage usage provided a favorable  
9           balance between analgesia and side effects. Eight  
10          patients withdrew due to an adverse event, and this  
11          will be described in more detail during the summary of  
12          safety a little bit later. Five patients were not  
13          successful after being titrated up to the 1600  
14          microgram unit size.

15          The first set of analyses that were done in  
16          this study were performed in an effort to determine  
17          whether or not we could show a dose response  
18          relationship between dose patients who were started on  
19          a 200 microgram unit and dose patients who were  
20          started on a 400 microgram unit, or in any other way  
21          showed dose response.

22          And the reason to do this is that the  
23          finding of dose response will make us more confident  
24          that we had a valid analgesic assay and could then  
25          draw some conclusion about the efficacy data that was

1 collected in this trial.

2 You could see that the dose that was  
3 ultimately reached as the successful dose for those  
4 patients who were started at 200 micrograms and those  
5 patients who were started at 400 micrograms, was  
6 similar. There was no statistically significant  
7 difference between the final dose among the patients  
8 started at the low dose or no starting dose.

9 However, if you look at the number of  
10 titrations that were needed to reach that successful  
11 dose, then those started on 400 micrograms. So the  
12 finding that those started on the lower dose required  
13 an additional titration to reach the successful dose  
14 than those started on the higher dose, is supportive  
15 of the idea of the dose effect -- a dose response  
16 effect.

17 Another way of looking at this is to look at  
18 what happened after a dose was ignored -- after the  
19 order to increase the dose was ignored. This happened  
20 15 times in the study, and in 12 of these patients an  
21 increase in dose was subsequently needed in order to  
22 identify a successful dose.

23 This again suggests that there was in fact,  
24 a dose response relationship so that if the patient  
25 and the investigator decided the patient needed a dose

1        increase to get to a successful dose, he or she  
2        actually did require that and subsequent dose  
3        titration was necessary to bring them to that level.

4                And finally, if one looked at the effect  
5        data -- pain intensity, pain intensity difference ,  
6        pain relief, and medication performance -- and  
7        compared the effects obtained at the first dose with  
8        the effects obtained after dose titration at the last  
9        dose within each patient and look at that analysis ,  
10       not surprisingly, one finds that the effects produced  
11       by the higher, last dose, are statistically  
12       significantly more than the effects produced by the  
13       lower, initial dose -- again, supporting the notion  
14       that this study was able to show dose response and  
15       therefore we could say something about the efficacy  
16       data in a more valid way.

17               Well, the first and I think, most important  
18       analysis from this study evaluated the relationship  
19       between the successful dose required to treat  
20       breakthrough pain and the baseline dose of opioid  
21       medication that the patient entered the study with.

22               Now, as I mentioned to you before ,  
23       conventional medical practice usually suggests that  
24       the dose of breakthrough pain medication ought to be  
25       a proportion of the baseline dose. This is what most

1 cancer pain guidelines suggest and this is what most  
2 people do in clinical practice.

3 And indeed, if you look at the relationship  
4 between the dose of the around-the-clock medication  
5 and the dose of the breakthrough pain medication at  
6 the time the patients entered into the trial, there  
7 was in fact, a statistically-significant direct  
8 relationship wherein 63 percent of the variance of the  
9 breakthrough pain medication dose could be explained  
10 by the baseline dose.

11 So conventional medical practice was  
12 illustrated by this relationship from these patients  
13 who entered into this trial. But after successful  
14 titration, if one evaluates the dose of OTFC these  
15 patients ended up on as a function of the baseline  
16 dose rather than this direct relationship, what we  
17 found in this study was that there was no  
18 relationship. The relationship was not statistically  
19 significant and only the amount of variance explained  
20 was .5 percent.

21 And this reflects I think, the possibility  
22 that this study has demonstrated for the first time  
23 that conventional thinking about dosing of  
24 breakthrough pain medications may not be accurate; it  
25 needs more study. This is a new science that was

1       demonstrated by this trial. I find this very  
2       fascinating and important because I've been dosing  
3       breakthrough pain medication as a proportion of the  
4       baseline dose for a long time and I need to rethink  
5       that. It's possible that that's not an accurate ,  
6       reasonable thing to do.

7               And the other implication I think, which is  
8       very important, is that it suggests that one is not  
9       going to be able to pick a dose of OTFC as a clinician  
10      based on the baseline dose; that patients are going to  
11      have to start at a low dose and then be titrated to an  
12      effective dose, and therefore, a conservative approach  
13      to dosing which would include a low, initial dose and  
14      dose titration, is the appropriate method for treating  
15      breakthrough pain using OTFC.

16             If one looks at the efficacy data -- again,  
17      this comparison again, is between the OTFC phase and  
18      the patient's usual medication; it's really an open  
19      label comparison -- it suggests that the patients  
20      found that the OTFC did produce analgesia with an  
21      onset of effect that seemed to be faster than the  
22      usual breakthrough pain medication.

23             Another way of evaluating that is to look at  
24      the amount of pain relief reported per unit time. For  
25      example, the OTFC yielded 56 percent of the total

1 amount of pain relief in the first 15 minutes, a s  
2 compared to the usual breakthrough pain medicatio n  
3 which provided only 34 percent of its total pai n  
4 relief in the first 15 minutes -- suggesting that the  
5 OTFC has a faster onset.

6 The adverse events in this study, as would  
7 be expected, were those that one encounters with a n  
8 opioid drug. A quarter of the patients were sleepy,  
9 14 percent reported dizziness, 8 percent reporte d  
10 nausea, four patients withdrew with adverse event s  
11 that were at least possibly related to the OTFC, and  
12 these included somnolence, diz ziness, hallucinations,  
13 body numbness, and so forth. And more detail abou t  
14 this will be coming in a minute.

15 So the conclusion for this dose titratio n  
16 study was that dose titration can indeed, identify an  
17 OTFC dosage unit that safely and effectively treat s  
18 breakthrough pain in patients receiving around-the -  
19 clock, oral, opioid therapy.

20 The optimal dose of OTFC is determined b y  
21 titration and is not predicted by the around-the-cloc k  
22 dose. The onset of pain relief appears to be faster  
23 with OTFC as compared with the typical, oral ,  
24 supplemental opioids. And the most common sid e  
25 effects -- somnolence, nausea, and dizziness -- ar e

1       typical of opioids and did not limit OTFC use.

2               Now the second study that was done wa s  
3       another titration study where the methodology wa s  
4       identical to the previous study but it was done i n  
5       patients who were receiving transdermal Fentanyl .  
6       Again, the aim was to demonstrate that a titratio n  
7       process can be used to safely identify a dose of OTFC  
8       that effectively treats breakthrough pain in cance r  
9       patients receiving around-the-clock opioid therapy.

10              And the secondary aims were to compare OTFC  
11       with the usual breakthrough pain medication, asses s  
12       the dose response, establish OTFC dosing guidelines i f  
13       possible, and define the safet y profile even further.

14              The design again, was a multicenter ,  
15       randomized, double-blind, dose titration study i n  
16       cancer patients using transdermal Fentanyl in a dose  
17       range of 50 to 300 micrograms per hour for persisten t  
18       pain, and who were also report ing somewhere between 1  
19       and 4 breakthrough pain episodes per day.

20              The methodology was exactly the same a s  
21       before. The supplemental medi cation that the patient  
22       entered the trial with was first assessed in a  
23       systematic way for two days, two episodes o f  
24       breakthrough pain treatment were assessed on each of  
25       those days, and each treatment was assessed in terms



1 of intensity, pain relief, medication performance, and  
2 adverse effects.

3 Then the patient entered a titration phase  
4 with the guidelines I indicated before, and then after  
5 a successful dose was identified, a single dosage unit  
6 that could successfully treat the breakthrough pain,  
7 the patient had a 2-day observation period, two  
8 breakthrough pain treatments per day were evaluated in  
9 terms of pain intensity, pain relief, medication  
10 performance, and adverse events.

11 In this study the mean age was 59; the mean  
12 weight was 67 kilos; again, there was a relatively  
13 even split by gender; and Caucasians were  
14 disproportionately represented.

15 Tumor types varied and the most prevalent  
16 tumor type in this study was lung cancer, which  
17 occurred in about a quarter of the patients.

18 All the patients in this study were taking  
19 transdermal Fentanyl. The around-the-clock dose of  
20 this transdermal Fentanyl had a mean of 103 micrograms  
21 per day, and the range was 50 to 300, which was  
22 stipulated by the protocol as the range to be studied.

23 In addition, all the patients in this study  
24 were receiving a short-acting, oral, opioid drug for  
25 breakthrough pain at the time they entered the study

1       -- About a quarter of the patients receiving  
2       Oxycodone, about a quarter of the patients receiving  
3       Morphine -- and the mean milligrams of Morphine -  
4       equivalent milligrams taken to treat an episode of  
5       breakthrough pain was 21, and the range was from 5 to  
6       100 milligrams per breakthrough pain episode.

7               Of the 62 patients who entered the study ,  
8       about three-quarters could identify a successful dose  
9       of OTFC; 6 patients, or 10 per cent withdrew due to an  
10      adverse event -- three of which were related to the  
11      OTFC and will be discussed shortly. Four of these  
12      patients were not successful despite titration to the  
13      highest dosage unit available, specifically the 1600  
14      microgram unit.

15             Now, in this study the effort to identify a  
16      dose response so that we could have a greater degree  
17      of comfort with the validity of the efficacy data ,  
18      demonstrated equivocal results. And the reason that  
19      the results were equivocal is because methodologically  
20      we inserted one change in the protocol for safety  
21      reasons and that ended up compromising our ability to  
22      demonstrate a dose response.

23             Specifically, it was decided that patients  
24      who were taking either 50 or 75 micrograms per hour of  
25      the transdermal Fentanyl should not be randomized to

1        get either 200 or 400. And the reason for that was  
2        because we had worked under the assumption that there  
3        a proportional need between the breakthrough pain  
4        medication and the baseline medication, and that 400  
5        micrograms as the breakthrough pain medication would  
6        be excessive for patients who were already receiving  
7        only 50 or 75 micrograms.

8                    For that reason, patients who were receiving  
9        either 50 or 75 micrograms of transdermal Fentanyl  
10       were simply assigned in open label fashion, to get the  
11       200 microgram unit. Unfortunately, when the tallies  
12       were all finalized here, you can see that more than  
13       half the patients were simply assigned to get the 200  
14       microgram unit, and that randomization was only  
15       performed in 29 patients -- 18 of whom were randomly  
16       assigned to the 200 microgram unit and 11 of whom were  
17       assigned to the 400 microgram unit.

18                   And so when one looks at the analyses that  
19       were performed to demonstrate a dose response  
20       relationship, the results are equivocal and do not  
21       provide a high degree of confidence that we can say  
22       that the efficacy data is valid.

23                   For example, the final dose that was  
24       titrated to by patients randomized to 200 and 400  
25       microgram, couldn't be said to be statistically non-

1 significant. The number of titrations for patient s  
2 randomized to 200 were not more than the number o f  
3 titrations for patients randomized to 400.

4 Fifty percent of the time that a dos e  
5 titration order was ignored, the patient then go t  
6 successful relief on the same dose. I n  
7 contradistinction to the previous study where th e  
8 ignore order typically required the patient to then be  
9 subsequently titrated to a hig her dose, in this study  
10 50 percent of the time the same dose was effective.

11 On the other hand, if one looks withi n  
12 patients and evaluates the effect data of pai n  
13 intensity, pain intensity diff erence, pain relief and  
14 medication performance in terms of the effect s  
15 produced by the low dose -- the first dose -- and the n  
16 the successful high dose, then there is a clear an d  
17 highly statistically-significant difference in th e  
18 effects produced by low dose and high dose.

19 So whereas these type of data suggest that  
20 there was in fact, a dose response, the other analyse s  
21 we performed weren't confirmatory, and for that reaso n  
22 the effect data in this study has to be viewed in a  
23 more tentative way.

24 Another unusual characteristic - -  
25 potentially unusual characteristic in this study - -

1        was that there was actually not a very good  
2        relationship between the baseline dose and the around -  
3        the-clock dose of those patients who entered into this  
4        study, in terms of their usual, supplemental  
5        medication.

6                The amount of the variance in the dose of  
7        the breakthrough pain medication explained by the  
8        baseline medication, was only 22 percent -- in  
9        contrast to the previous study where the relationship  
10       was much stronger.

11               Notwithstanding this, if one looks at the  
12       OTFC and the relationship between the breakthrough  
13       dose and the baseline dose, once again very little of  
14       the variance is explained suggesting again, that a  
15       conservative and appropriate approach to dosing OTFC  
16       is approach that incorporates a low, initial dose in  
17       dose titration to the successful dose.

18               Again, the efficacy data could be evaluated  
19       in an open label comparison of the previous dose  
20       compared to the OTFC dose, and the OTFC appears to  
21       work as well as the usual medication -- actually  
22       better -- and that more of the effect of the OTFC is  
23       seen earlier, consistent with a faster onset of  
24       effect.

25               And the side effects again, are those that

1       one would expect from an opioid drug, including  
2       sleepiness, nausea, dizziness, and vomiting. And  
3       these adverse events will be explained in more detail  
4       shortly.

5               So the conclusions for this study was that  
6       dose titration can identify an OTFC dosage unit that  
7       safely and effectively treats breakthrough pain in  
8       cancer patients receiving transdermal Fentanyl. The  
9       optimal dose of OTFC should be determined by titration  
10      and cannot be said to be predicted by the around-the-  
11      clock dose.

12             The onset of pain relief does appear to be  
13      faster with OTFC compared to the usual breakthrough  
14      pain medication used by the patient, but this sort of  
15      analysis has to be viewed as tentative in this  
16      particular study -- much more strongly supported in  
17      the previous study. The most common side effects --  
18      somnolence, nausea, dizziness, and vomiting, are  
19      typical of opioids and did not limit OTFC use.

20             And finally, I would like to just present to  
21      you the long-term open-label survey that was done, the  
22      aim of which was to evaluate the long-term safety and  
23      efficacy of OTFC in cancer patients with breakthrough  
24      pain. This again, was a multicenter study and was  
25      designed as an open-label survey.

1           Any adult outpatient with cancer who  
2           successfully completed one of the titration trials of  
3           OTFC, and who continued to experience breakthrough  
4           pain, were allowed to enter this trial. It was their  
5           option to enter as long as they successfully completed  
6           a titration study and still experienced breakthrough  
7           pain.

8           If they decided to enter the study their  
9           around-the-clock medication was simply continued and  
10          they started OTFC at the successful dose determined  
11          from their previous titration study. They were  
12          allowed to treat up to four episodes per day and if  
13          necessary, OTFC was titrated as clinically indicated.

14          The number of breakthrough pain episodes per  
15          day, the medications used to treat breakthrough pain,  
16          the global satisfaction with the OTFC, and side  
17          effects were monitored as outcome. In this study  
18          there were 155 patients. The gender split was about  
19          equal; the mean weight was 69 kilos.

20          You can see here that the age mix was quite  
21          broad. The age range of the patients surveyed was  
22          from 26 to 91 years, and 22 percent of the patients  
23          were over the age of 65; 93 percent of the patients  
24          were Caucasian.

25          The patient exposure to OTFC in this survey

1 is as follows: 92 percent of the patients who were  
2 eligible to participate in the extension trial, opted  
3 to do so; the number of treatment days ranged from 1  
4 to 423; the mean number of treatment days was 92.

5 There was an average of 2.5 episodes of  
6 breakthrough pain per day treated with the OTFC. This  
7 culminated in usage of 41,766 OTFC units consumed and  
8 38,595 episodes of breakthrough pain treated during  
9 the extension trial.

10 The results of the trial were as follows .  
11 Patients experienced on average, about three episodes  
12 of breakthrough pain per day and as I said before, 2.5  
13 of these episodes were treated with the OTFC at the  
14 patient's discretion. They could choose to treat the  
15 breakthrough pain with the OTFC or not at their  
16 discretion.

17 And 92 of the episodes were successfully  
18 treated with OTFC, with success being defined as an  
19 adequate result -- in other words, a favorable balance  
20 between analgesia and side effects -- being obtained  
21 with a single dosage unit of the OTFC.

22 The patients rated mean medication  
23 performance on a 4-point scale at 3.1, and over the  
24 course of time during this study period, 66 percent of  
25 the patients remained on the same or lower dose .



1       There was no tendency for patients to require higher  
2       and higher doses over time. Or limited tendency.

3               If you look at the distribution of dose s  
4       taken by patients, you'll notice that this    all adds up  
5       to more than 100 because some patients would take    a  
6       lower dose and then be titrated up to a higher dose.  
7       But you can see that about 50    percent of the patients  
8       ended up taking 1200 or 1600 microgram unit doses.

9               And if you look at the episodes treated by  
10      unit dose you'll see that about 35 percent of th   e  
11      episodes of breakthrough pain    were ultimately treated  
12      with either the 1200 or the 1600 microgram dose.

13              The safety data will be descri   bed again, in  
14      more detail. If you just look    at the items below thi s  
15      dotted line, these are adverse events that wer   e  
16      possibly related, probably related, or almos   t  
17      certainly related to the OTFC. There    were no serious ,  
18      adverse events associated with the OTFC.

19              There were a few withdrawals   associated wit h  
20      OTFC which will be described i   n a few minutes, but by  
21      far the most common side effects related    to those tha t  
22      you typically see with opioid drugs:    somnolence ,  
23      constipation, nausea, dizziness and vomiting. Th   e  
24      adverse events that led to patient withdrawal include   d  
25      itching, rash, nausea, vomitin   g, dizziness, and mouth

1       sores.

2               So the conclusions from this long-term open  
3       survey was that OTFC was used safely and effectively  
4       to treat breakthrough cancer pain; over 41,500 units  
5       were used; over 38,500 breakthrough pain episodes were  
6       treated; and patients used the OTFC for up to 423 days  
7       of therapy.

8               The satisfaction ratings were good, there is  
9       no trend toward decreased effectiveness over time, and  
10      the toxicity profile was favorable with few  
11      withdrawals related to OTFC.

12              Thank you very much.

13              DR. SHOEMAKER: In just a moment we'll  
14      conclude the clinical discussion with an overall  
15      summary of the safety data.

16              As Dr. McCormick pointed out early, in  
17      addition to the 257 cancer patients reported in this  
18      NDA, we also looked at data from 212 post-operative  
19      pain patients and 48 volunteers that participated in  
20      pharmacokinetic studies.

21              I think it's very important to understand  
22      that these post-operative pain patients were not  
23      studied in a setting looking at OTFC to treat post-op  
24      pain. These studies were done to define the analgesic  
25      properties for OTFC.

1           For example, some of these were Morphine -  
2       sparing studies where patients were actually receiving  
3       IV Morphine at the same time they were receiving OTFC ,  
4       and they were receiving OTFC on a time-contingen t  
5       basis; for example, every six hours or every eigh t  
6       hours, as opposed to a PRN basis which is how yo u  
7       would commonly treat post-operative pain.

8           Again, if we look at the overall patients,  
9       over 22 percent were over the age of 65, meaning the  
10      elderly were well-represented. There was only a  
11      slight predominance of women in these studies an d  
12      again, the vast majority of these patients wer e  
13      Caucasian.

14           There were multiple cancers represented in  
15      these patients, but if we look at the top three ,  
16      breast and lung were clearly the most common wit h  
17      colorectal being the third, and these solid tumor s  
18      which commonly metastasize to bone then, represented  
19      about 50 percent of these patients.

20           If we look at the dosage strengths that wer e  
21      used in these trials, in the controlled trials -- now ,  
22      these are the titration trials -- we obviously have a  
23      lot of patients using the lower dosage strength s  
24      because this is where we started the titration. And  
25      again, these numbers add up to greater than 10 0

1 percent because you could have been titrated up al 1  
2 the way through, up to 1600 micrograms.

3 Now, when we look at the long-term trial ,  
4 the long-term safety trial -- these are patients that  
5 had already been titrated to a n effective dose -- and  
6 we see a more equal distribution again, with goo d  
7 representation at the highest two dosage levels.

8 Now as was pointed out, in the titratio n  
9 phase of these studies as you were trying to find you r  
10 successful dose, it was possib le to use more than one  
11 unit to treat an episode of breakthrough pain. So no w  
12 we're looking at the total dose per episode that was  
13 used in these titration trials and what we notice is,  
14 there were a fair number of patients who used ove r  
15 1600 micrograms.

16 And as was also pointed out earlier, th e  
17 largest number of micrograms that was used was 720 0  
18 micrograms which was used over about four hours with  
19 no adverse events reported on that day.

20 If we look at the number of unit s  
21 administered -- actually used in these trials - -  
22 again, in the controlled titra tion trials there tends  
23 to be more predominance at the lower doses as patient s  
24 begin the titration process, but if we look at th e  
25 number of units used -- and I'll point out the fac t

1       that there's an order of magnitude larger units here  
2       than here -- in the long-term trial again, patient s  
3       are using more of the higher dosage strengths.

4               Now, the adverse events that we saw in thes e  
5       patients are those typical of opioids.     And it must b e  
6       remembered that patients on this trial were often on  
7       two to three different opioids .   They could be taking  
8       a different opioid -- for example, sustained relie f  
9       Morphine -- for their persistent pain.

10              And if we look at events that th e  
11       investigators felt were relate d to OTFC, the expected  
12       opioid events that we saw greater than ten percen t  
13       were nausea, dizziness, and somnolence.

14              This is combined data now, on the titration  
15       trials, the control trials, an d it must be remembered  
16       that these patients had cancer .   They were often very  
17       ill; you'd expect them to have adverse events.   These  
18       patients often got hospitalized for example, fo r  
19       problems with their underlying cancer.

20              When we look at withdrawals due to adverse  
21       events, over half of these were unrelated to the use  
22       of OTFC.   If we look at serious adverse events - -  
23       including deaths -- there were only four episodes tha t  
24       could be considered possibly related to OTFC.   I' d  
25       like to spend a little bit of time now on that on e

1 patient that I showed up there where it said the death  
2 could be possibly related.

3 This gentleman was a 62-year-old, white male  
4 with advanced, chronic, obstructive pulmonary disease .  
5 In 9/95 he was diagnosed with adenocarcinoma of the  
6 lung and at the time of pleurectomy was found to have  
7 metastatic adenocarcinoma involving the left  
8 diaphragmatic pleura. He underwent a parietal  
9 pleurectomy with decortication.

10 His course was complicated by the fact that  
11 he had an episode in November of 1995 of deep vein  
12 thrombosis and pulmonary embolus at a time that he was  
13 on Coumadin therapy. In February of 1996 he developed  
14 progressive shortness of breath and a repeat  
15 evaluation was done.

16 On CT scan he had dense consolidation of his  
17 entire left lung, there was some volume loss  
18 suggesting that there might be a central lesion .  
19 However, on bronchoscopy there was no central  
20 endobronchial lesion found. So this gentleman was  
21 essentially working on only on the lung, his right lung,  
22 which had been compromised by chronic, obstructive  
23 pulmonary disease.

24 His oxygen saturation fell from 91 to 87  
25 percent with minimal exertion, and at this time he was

1 started on home oxygen therapy at 2 liters per minute  
2 for his shortness of breath. His medications at the  
3 time he entered the trial: he was using MS Contin for  
4 his around-the-clock pain; he was using Percocet for  
5 his breakthrough pain; he was also taking Prednisone  
6 for his rheumatoid arthritis; he was also on Digoxin;  
7 he had been switched to Heparin because he had filed  
8 the Coumadin therapy; and was also on these other  
9 medications including Lasix.

10 The slides are a little out of order; I  
11 apologize for that. Now, after that evaluation for  
12 progressive dyspnea and being started on home oxygen  
13 therapy, he entered a titration trial on February 29th  
14 starting at a dose of 200 micrograms. By 3/2/96 his  
15 dose had been increased to 600 micrograms, and between  
16 6 and 7 o'clock in the morning he took 3 units.

17 Later on in the day he took two 800  
18 microgram units with slight relief of breakthrough  
19 pain, and later on in the day took a 1200 microgram  
20 unit and reported lots of relief within 15 minutes.  
21 So this is an example of a patient who was being  
22 titrated at home, increasing his dose.

23 Now, he had developed over this day,  
24 increasing shortness of breath throughout the day  
25 without a clear temporal relationship to taking his

1       dose of OTFC. On the next day early in the morning,  
2       he took a 1200 microgram unit with lots of relief at  
3       30 minutes; he took another one at 0900, and describe d  
4       during this day that a shortness of breath that ha d  
5       started earlier, was again pro gressing, again without  
6       a temporal relationship to his OTFC.

7               At 10:30 in the morning his dyspnea ha d  
8       progressed to the point that his wife felt that sh e  
9       should take him to the emergency room, and the patien t  
10      died while traveling to the hospital. Th e  
11      investigator felt that this patient's death was due to  
12      respiratory arrest secondary to metastatic lun g  
13      cancer, and felt just because he had recently bee n  
14      started on OTFC, that it could possibly have bee n  
15      related to the study drug.

16             Now, if we look at the withdrawals due t o  
17      AEs and the serious adverse events in the long-ter m  
18      trial it's important to remember, now these ar e  
19      patients that have already been titrated; they'v e  
20      already found a successful dos e. And as Dr. Portenoy  
21      pointed out, there was just a handful of withdrawals  
22      due to adverse events that would be considered relate d  
23      to OTFC.

24             But in these patients who had bee n  
25      successfully titrated there were no serious AEs that



1 can be considered, possibly or even probably related  
2 to OTFC. Also notice that 31 patients died during the  
3 long-term trial. Again, these are patients with  
4 cancer; their disease progressed.

5 But the point here is also that these  
6 patients were able to use OTFC not only during the  
7 active phase of therapy, but were often able to use  
8 OTFC as their disease progressed, right up until the  
9 time of death.

10 Now I'd like to switch and talk about the  
11 opioid non-tolerant patients that were included in  
12 this NDA. Now, it's very important to understand that  
13 the risk profile is different in these non-tolerant  
14 patients. These patients have not had an opportunity  
15 to develop tolerance to some of the opioid side  
16 effects.

17 Now, the most clinically-important side  
18 effect obviously, is respiratory depression. Whereas  
19 it's possible for a chronic pain patient to be on  
20 grams and grams of morphine a day and not suffer any  
21 respiratory effects, in opioid non-tolerant patients  
22 we expect to see dose-dependent respiratory effects.  
23 This is a common property of all opioids.

24 I'd also like to point out once again that  
25 in the post-operative patients, 45 percent were on

1 concurrent IV Morphine at the same time they were  
2 taking those OTFCs. So two potent mu-acting opioids  
3 was not always easy to distinguish, which might be  
4 causing an effect.

5 Now in the volunteers we didn't have this  
6 complication of concurrent medications, but these  
7 patients also were not in pain, which may also affect  
8 their susceptibility to opioid-induced respiratory  
9 effects.

10 Well, what did we see? These are the  
11 adverse events that were seen in the post-op patients  
12 -- and again, these are patients who were receiving  
13 OTFC, these are patients who received placebo in the  
14 Morphine sparing studies, and these patients receiving  
15 IV Morphine then, were in the relative potency assay.

16 And what we notice is that incidents of  
17 nausea of 57 percent, and of high clinically-diagnosed  
18 hypoventilation of 18 percent that's higher in the  
19 placebo group in the OTFC, is probably again,  
20 reflective of the fact that these patients were on  
21 another potent opioid.

22 Let's focus a little bit on respiratory  
23 effects because again, this is the clinically most  
24 important side effect that we're interested in.  
25 Twelve percent of the patients were diagnosed with

1 clinical hypoventilation, either because the y  
2 desaturated or the respiratory rate was low.

3 And if we break down these patients and loo k  
4 at where this hypoventilation occurred, most of i t  
5 occurred in the 800 microgram dose of strength - -  
6 which perhaps is not surprising seeing the dos e  
7 response that we'd expect. And these were the tw o  
8 patients -- the only two patients of this study that  
9 received Naloxone.

10 And again, as I stated earlier, the protoco l  
11 called for giving these medications every six hours or  
12 every four hours for example, and not on a PRN basis.

13 If we turn to volunteers now and focus o n  
14 respiratory effect we saw on v olunteers, again we saw  
15 an incidence of clinically-dia gnosed, hypoventilation  
16 of 40 percent -- diagnosed by whether their oxyge n  
17 saturation fell, whether the respiratory rate fell, o r  
18 whether they required prompts to breathe, to support  
19 their oxygen saturation.

20 And if we look at successfully increasin g  
21 doses we see that the incidence tends to increase .  
22 The same is true if we look at the number o f  
23 volunteers that required supplemental oxygen. Now ,  
24 none of these patients require d Naloxone, and usually  
25 these desaturations -- especially at the lower doses

1       -- could be managed by prompting the patients t o  
2       breathe.

3               In summary then, we looked at 257 chroni c  
4       pain patients that were opioid tolerant.     We used ove r  
5       45,000 units in these patients for up to 423 days     .  
6       The elderly were well represented in this trial, and  
7       OTFC was looked at in all stages of diseas e  
8       progression -- when patients were relatively activ e  
9       and as they developed debilitating disease an d  
10      eventually died.

11              The most common treatment-related AEs that  
12      we saw are those expected of opioids, namely nausea,  
13      somnolence, and dizziness. And in our opioid non -  
14      tolerant patients what we saw was expected dose -  
15      dependent, respiratory depression.

16              Now, because we have not determined a safe  
17      and effective dose for using OTFC in the post -  
18      operative pain environment, we are recommending that  
19      there be warnings in the black box that the use o f  
20      OTFC is contra-indicated for the treatment of acut e  
21      pain or post-operative pain.

22              Well, this then, concludes our discussion o f  
23      our clinical program, a very comprehensive progra m  
24      that included pharmacokinetic studies in volunteers -     -  
25      for example, to demonstrate do se proportionality. We

1       also had studies in a very defined population -- a  
2       controlled environment of lower abdominal surgery  
3       post-operative pain, to look for dose response effects  
4       and to assess the relative potency.

5               And in our cancer pain trials we felt that  
6       it was very important to study these patients at home  
7       in the outpatient environment. Now, we all know  
8       there's some limitations to doing trials there. These  
9       patients are ill; there are limitations to how much  
10      data you could ask them to collect. However, these  
11      patients were able to rate pain intensity differences,  
12      pain relief changes.

13             We were able to demonstrate that *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>  
14      provides significantly better pain relief than placebo  
15      after using a titration protocol very similar to what  
16      we will be recommending. In other words, start low.  
17      Start at 200 micrograms. You can use multiple units  
18      for an episode but if you require more than one unit  
19      you should go up by one dose of strength.

20             And in the other studies that we did we also  
21      had a comparison to the patient's typical breakthrough  
22      medications. These were open-label comparisons, but  
23      the differences that we see were highly significant.  
24      It appeared that *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> was providing more pain  
25      relief sooner.

1                   At this point I would now like    to introduce  
2       Dr. Clair Callan of Abbot Laboratories who wil l  
3       discuss our Risk Management Program.

4                   DR. CALLAN: Good morning. Pr ofessor Downs  
5       and members of the Advisory Panel, it is a grea t  
6       pleasure for me to be here today to discuss with you  
7       the Risk Management Program that is a very ke y  
8       component of this product.

9                   As you know, most of you, I am the Vic e  
10      President of Medical and Regulatory Affairs for th e  
11      Hospital Products Division of Abbott Laboratories, an d  
12      Abbott is very pleased to be collaborating with Anest a  
13      in bringing this very important product to th e  
14      marketplace.

15                  We need to remember that all o pioid therapy  
16      benefits come with potential risks. And we hav e  
17      focused particularly with this product on the issues  
18      concerning child-safety, opioid non-tolerant patients ,  
19      and diversion and abuse potential.

20                  Child safety has been a major factor in our  
21      consideration of this product from the start because  
22      we're aware that this is, as we have heard ver y  
23      eloquent testimony from some of our patients, thi s  
24      could be considered a precious product for the cancer  
25      patient.

1           It is providing them the ability to re-ente r  
2       into their regular life, to gain back some contro l  
3       over their life, and for that reason we are determine d  
4       to do whatever we can to make sure that this product  
5       that is so valuable, continues to be available t o  
6       cancer patients who need it by maximizing the safety  
7       attention to prevent the abuse by children or othe r  
8       people.

9           We also realize that it is important t o  
10       minimize the potential for product misuse, and ou r  
11       goal with the program, the inn ovative Risk Management  
12       Program that we have developed in conjunction wit h  
13       Anesta, will provide appropriate child safet y  
14       protections, emphasize the approved indication for th e  
15       marketing of this product, and minimize diversion and  
16       abuse.

17           And one of the reasons that I am her e  
18       presenting this Risk Management Program is t o  
19       emphasize to the committee and to the FDA, th e  
20       importance that Abbott Laboratories places on thi s  
21       Risk Management Program and the commitment that we are  
22       making to make sure that it is enforced.

23           The potential misuse, or the actual misuse  
24       of any opioid by a child is indeed a very seriou s  
25       situation. And as I've said already, we are takin g

1       several steps to focus on preventing the ability o f  
2       children to get at this product. Abbot and Anest a  
3       hope to become leaders in the education of peopl e  
4       about the dangers of drug misuse or accessibility, an d  
5       particularly in the home.

6               And we can use this product as an example t o  
7       establish standards for safe, education, or attention  
8       to educational components that will draw attention to  
9       both patients, caregivers, and anybody else who' s  
10      involved with using opioids or other strong medicatio n  
11      that should not be accessible to children.

12             We have taken particular steps to make sure  
13      that this particular product is available only i n  
14      child-resistant pouches that cannot be opened b y  
15      children. This has allowed us to emphasize the need  
16      to keep medication out of the reach of children and i n  
17      fact, we have put together some words that demonstrat e  
18      the product, which are up here behind you. Maybe at  
19      the break you could have a look at them.

20             But represented there is each individua l  
21      pouch which represents one dosage unit, and on that it  
22      clearly states, keep out of re ach of children. Those  
23      pouches go into a box and the box also states that it  
24      should be kept out of reach of children.

25             We also have developed educational material s



1       that will be directed at both clinicians     and patients ,  
2       including their caregivers, that emphasize th e  
3       importance of keeping this medication out of     the reach  
4       of children.

5               The fact that we have developed multipl e  
6       dosage strengths is another safety factor. Our goal  
7       is to make sure that an individual unit will b e  
8       sufficient to control a patien t's pain, so that there  
9       will not be the opportunity to partially consume     a  
10      unit, put it aside and use it later.

11             The patients are clearly instructed tha t  
12      once they have completed using this unit for on e  
13      episode of pain, that they are to dispose of it, and  
14      they're given instructions on how to do that. An d  
15      there are clear and repetitive disposal instructions  
16      provided in the patient care i nformation that we give  
17      them, plus the aids that are being handed out in the  
18      counseling they get from their physician when th e  
19      product is being prescribed.

20             We have these three labels     pretty frequentl y  
21      through all the materials that     have been developed in  
22      association with this product, including the package  
23      insert, the patient package information insert, all o f  
24      the educational materials, the labeling as I indicate d  
25      to you.

1                   And these are -- well the first one is a  
2           pretty standard one that says, "Keep this and all  
3           medications out of the reach of children". We also  
4           have, particularly in the patient information insert,  
5           "Be sure to keep *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> away from children. *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>  
6           contains a strong medicine in an amount that could be  
7           life threatening to a child".

8                   And also we frequently warn patients not to  
9           leave unused or partially used *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> in places where  
10          children can get to it. And again, the emphasis is on  
11          teaching patients to dispose of the unit as soon as  
12          they have completed using it.

13                  The disposal information is as you see here .  
14          It is pretty simple to get rid of *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> by just  
15          holding it under warm water and it very quickly  
16          dissolves and drains down the sink. And then they're  
17          instructed to throw away the handle.

18                  They're also instructed to dispose of any  
19          *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> as soon as they no longer need it, and again  
20          they're reminded not to leave unused or partially used  
21          units in places where children or pets could get to  
22          it.

23                  Prevention -- the patient and caregiver  
24          education focuses very heavily on this too -- the  
25          importance of not allowing children to get near the

1 product. There is a comprehensive instruction progra m  
2 that has been developed for the physicians to use whe n  
3 they're prescribing the produc t for the patients, and  
4 their office staff are also go ing to be instructed to  
5 make sure that they emphasize this aspect.

6 The patient education materials I've alread y  
7 mentioned. The pharmacy counseling -- when th e  
8 patient goes to get their prescription filled from the  
9 pharmacist, the pharmacist has been asked to do some  
10 additional counseling to make sure that the patien t  
11 understands the seriousness of this product an d  
12 recognizes the responsibility of keeping it unde r  
13 control.

14 And we did hear from one of the patient s  
15 this morning that he is very c onscious of the need to  
16 keep opioids out of the reach of his grandchildre n  
17 when they come to visit them.

18 There's also a warning, again as I'v e  
19 mentioned, on the dispense pharmacy package, in th e  
20 patient instructions, and on the pouch which is th e  
21 point of use for the patients.

22 And this may seem repetitive, but we ar e  
23 repeating this so many times because we want to ge t  
24 the message across that this is a product that is a  
25 strong medicine that could cause problems for childre n

1 if they inadvertently get into it, and that it is  
2 everybody's responsibility to make sure that that  
3 doesn't happen.

4 If we compare what we have done with *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>  
5 in an effort to protect it from children getting at it  
6 to the currently schedule II oral compounds that are  
7 out there on the market, the first point I would like  
8 to point out to you is that *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is always  
9 dispensed in child-resistant packages, whereas the  
10 other oral products, this is an optional feature. Not  
11 every pill comes in a child-resistant product; not  
12 every oral liquid comes in a child-resistant package.

13 Each unit of use of *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is child  
14 resistant, whereas with the oral products that's not  
15 true. We believe that if a child consumes *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>  
16 it's easier to detect that than an oral product  
17 because of the fact that the unit is on a stick and  
18 the stick is visible.

19 We also have provided, again, patient  
20 instructions detailed to alert the patients of their  
21 responsibility to keep this out of the reach of  
22 children; and with child-safe warnings on each unit  
23 and the black box warning that we have -- and I will  
24 describe in more detail -- is present for our product  
25 but not for the current schedule II oral products.

1                   We've also strengthened the language in the  
2           package inserts. Instead of a gentle word such as  
3           "should" or "should not" we're putting in a much  
4           stronger word which says "must" or "must not" ,  
5           associated with prescriptions. And as you heard  
6           earlier, if this unit is chewed there is not an  
7           increased risk of toxicity with Actiq<sup>TM</sup> whereas there  
8           is for sustained orals.

9                   The second -- so that summarizes all of the  
10          steps that we have taken to make sure that children  
11          are protected from inadvertent use of this product ,  
12          and we believe that we have a very strong program ,  
13          unlike any other compound that is currently available  
14          that is going to heighten the awareness of the  
15          clinician as well as the patient and the caregiver to  
16          the dangers of this drug if it's not used correctly.

17                  Moving on the possible misuse in opioid ,  
18          non-tolerant patients, the first risk management part  
19          of this is the package labeling -- the product  
20          labeling -- which clearly indicates that this is a  
21          product that's for use in opioid-tolerant patients  
22          only. It is specifically contraindicated for post -  
23          operative pain or for acute pain, including post -  
24          operative pain, and this is stated in the black box  
25          warning.

1                   And again, the use of the "musts" in lieu of  
2                   "shoulds", and the black box warning I will show you  
3                   in detail what we have proposed there.

4                   That *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is indicated for the management  
5                   of chronic pain, particularly breakthrough pain, in  
6                   patients already receiving and who are tolerant to  
7                   opioid therapy.

8                   Because serious or life-threatening  
9                   hypoventilation could occur, *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is  
10                  contraindicated in the management of acute or post -  
11                  operative pain. This product must not be used in  
12                  opioid non-tolerant patients.

13                  Appropriate patient selection and access is  
14                  our key objective as we move into our promotional  
15                  program. The promotional efforts will be focused on  
16                  physicians who treat cancer pain, but we will also  
17                  educate physicians in the general physician population  
18                  or others who might be in the position to prescribe  
19                  opioids, to discourage inappropriate use.

20                  The target clinicians that we are going to  
21                  focus our promotional efforts on include those that  
22                  are treating cancer pain right now, which are the  
23                  Hem/Oncs and cancer pain specialists, and we will also  
24                  be supporting -- targeting our educational efforts on  
25                  their nursing support staff.

1           At launch we will have a very comprehensive  
2 educational program which will include direct mail  
3 information that we will send to them detailing what  
4 the product is and what the safety issues are. There  
5 will be an electronic instructional program which will  
6 include continuous education credits, which would be  
7 one way of monitoring who is taking the program.

8           We will make a CD ROM available which will  
9 have all of this information to be sent to every  
10 physician that we anticipate will be prescribing the  
11 product. We will have information on the Website  
12 which will be available to these physicians.

13           We will have professional journal  
14 supplements which will have articles detailing what  
15 the product is and again, emphasizing the need to be  
16 careful with it. And symposia which have already been  
17 conducted for the last year will continue at local,  
18 state, regional, and national meetings.

19           And there will be complementary programs for  
20 all of the pharmacists, the nurses, and patients,  
21 including their caregivers.

22           For those who are also identified as opioid  
23 prescribers but are not necessarily dealing with  
24 cancer pain, we will be sending educational letters on  
25 the appropriate use of this drug and will emphasize

1 the warning information and will make the electronic  
2 programs that we develop also available to them s o  
3 they can continue to be educated.

4 The pharmacist is going to play a key role  
5 in preventing misuse or inappropriate prescription fo r  
6 this product. We have develop ed specific educational  
7 programs for them including special symposia fo r  
8 retail chain pharmacists who d on't usually attend the  
9 professional meetings where a lot of this information  
10 is presented.

11 The fact that this will be a schedule I I  
12 drug will mean that it will get particular attention  
13 or any prescription will get particular attention fro m  
14 the pharmacist.

15 Computer system reminders and controls are  
16 another option we have. We expect that when th e  
17 pharmacist enters the prescription for *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> into  
18 the computer, this should also come up that patient's  
19 record should indicate that that patient is already on  
20 opioid therapy, and if there is no such record th e  
21 pharmacist will be expected to contact the physician  
22 to make sure that the prescription is in fact ,  
23 appropriate.

24 And we are working with a system where ther e  
25 will be a pharmacy software program that, when the y



1        enter in the name *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>, a warning message will  
2        automatically come up on the screen saying, check for  
3        other opioid prescriptions.

4                The warnings on the shelf carton of the  
5        pharmacy will also be a reminder that this is a  
6        schedule II drug and that it needs to be kept out of  
7        the reach of children. And the pharmacist will play  
8        an active role in counseling the patient, making sure  
9        that the patient understands what the prescription is  
10       and how they should be handling the drug and how they  
11       should be disposing all this when they complete use of  
12       it.

13               The patient is the final step in preventing  
14       misuse. And again as I said several times, the  
15       educational materials will detail how this should be  
16       used by the patient and disposed of. Patient package  
17       insert actually has a statement in there that says --  
18       remind the patient that this is a strong medicine that  
19       should only be taken if they're already on opioids or  
20       other strong medication. And if they are not on such  
21       strong medication they should contact their physician  
22       before they actually take the product.

23               And again, the warnings on the pouch and the  
24       shelf carton will remind them, and the counseling that  
25       they're going to get at the time of the prescription,

1       or at the time that they pick up their prescriptio n  
2       from the pharmacist.

3               Moving on to preventing diversion or abuse  
4       -- and again I have to remind everybody that al l  
5       opioids have abuse potential and this is not a produc t  
6       that is any different from that. But the fact that i t  
7       is a schedule II drug will provide additiona l  
8       accountability and control, and the abuse liabilit y  
9       assessment involves both pharmacology an d  
10      availability.

11             And just to remind you what a schedule I I  
12      status for a drug entails: it's a very restrictiv e  
13      schedule; no refills are allowed when these products  
14      are prescribed; there's limite d, if any, telephone or  
15      fax prescriptions involved.

16             The pharmacist is required to ensure tha t  
17      there is a legitimate medical purpose before h e  
18      dispenses a schedule II prescription that he receives .  
19      And there are also onerous record keeping requirement s  
20      and inventory requirements to make sure that there is  
21      no unaccounted-for drug.

22             The speed of onset and duration of actio n  
23      affect abuse liability of any drug that has thi s  
24      potential, and *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> has a speed of onset that does  
25      in fact, favor abuse potential compared to ora l

1       opioids, but however, the short duration does mitigate  
2       the use to maintain addiction.

3               And just to summarize for you the difference  
4       of the profile between *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> versus other schedule  
5       II drugs, it's in the middle between the speed of  
6       onset -- IV being the most rapid and oral being the  
7       slowest -- and the duration of action -- IV being  
8       shorter than oral.

9               Other options that help to diminish abuse  
10       potential is the accessibility, and again, because it  
11       is a schedule II there are restrictions to its  
12       accessibility.

13              The other point to notice is that patients  
14       who are receiving *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> or being prescribed *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>,  
15       are already involved with schedule II drugs -- and  
16       that's another point to make about the fact that it's  
17       coming into these patient's homes. These are patients  
18       that are already involved with opioid drugs and have  
19       learned how to deal with them in their home.

20              The cost of *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is going to be more  
21       expensive than Morphine equivalent and this can be a  
22       deterrent to somebody who wants to abuse it. The  
23       packaging itself -- as you will see when you have an  
24       opportunity to look at it -- it's relatively bulky and  
25       it's very obvious; it's not easy to hide. And the

1 individual units are going to be audited and counted  
2 and if any of them disappear it will be noticed.

3 And the fact that it takes 15 minutes o f  
4 consumption for maximum effect and the obvious handle ,  
5 are other areas that can protect against abuse.

6 Now this slide is a busy slide and your eye  
7 chart for the morning, and it summarizes what we have  
8 done in the risk management program to prevent agains t  
9 possible risk. The three columns here are the three  
10 risk areas that we have focused on, mainly: the chil d  
11 accessibility -- protecting against it; the use in the  
12 opioid naive patient; and diversion and abuse.

13 And down on this side you will see the plan  
14 elements that I have discussed, that shows where i n  
15 this risk events these element s are focused. And you  
16 can see that for all of them, the plan elements reall y  
17 address the possible risk exposure and how to avoi d  
18 it, the package insert has the black box, the patient  
19 package insert, the carton warnings, the produc t  
20 warnings.

21 The child-resistant pouch and the handl e  
22 design, while they address the child accessibilit y  
23 more than the opioid naive patient and diversion abus e  
24 -- but the fact that it is in a resistant pouch will  
25 indicate that it's different; the schedule I I

1 classification, the educational materials, the  
2 computer system, and the counseling programs.

3 We have what we call a quality assurance  
4 program which is really our vigilance program, and how  
5 we're going to monitor how this drug is used. There  
6 are a variety of surveillance programs that we will be  
7 using, including national databases such as the NDTI  
8 and the NPA which are programs that routinely track  
9 how drugs are being prescribed, who's prescribing  
10 them, what the diagnosis is.

11 And through looking at this in a quarterly  
12 basis and an annual basis, we can determine whether  
13 inappropriate clinicians are prescribing *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

14 Our adverse event reporting system is a  
15 system that alerts us if there are any adverse events  
16 that are being reported and whether the product is  
17 being used correctly in those adverse event  
18 situations. The off-label use is something that can  
19 be picked up in the databases that I mentioned -- the  
20 adverse event reports that I mentioned -- but it also  
21 will be picked up in our monitoring of our sales.

22 We will be able to tell where this product  
23 is being sold, which wholesaler is sending it to which  
24 pharmacy, which pharmacy is sending it to which  
25 physician, and if there's any indication of off-label

1 use we'd be able to pick it up pretty quickly.

2 Accidental exposures will be picked u p  
3 through the adverse events system and also throug h  
4 communication with our medical communications group.  
5 The issue of diversion and abuse, we will be relying  
6 on the current systems. This is not something that w e  
7 believe will be a major issue for this product.

8 But with all of these surveill ance programs  
9 we will be doing continuous audits and makin g  
10 adjustments as necessary to labeling educationa l  
11 programs, and we will be also monitoring very closely  
12 the promotional activity of our sales force to mak e  
13 sure that they comply with how this product is to be  
14 detailed.

15 And just to give you an example, if it' s  
16 determined that Actiq<sup>TM</sup> has being used for post -  
17 operative pain, for example, w e would be very quickly  
18 able to identify the sites of possible misuse by goin g  
19 to the drug wholesalers, finding out where they have  
20 sent it, to which physician.

21 And that finding those physici ans maybe are  
22 surgeons or not Hem/Oncs or cancer specialists, and we  
23 will contact those that we have identified as possibl e  
24 misusers of the product, and will reinforce th e  
25 indications and contraindicati ons for the product and

1       this again, to re-emphasize that the treatment o f  
2       post-operative pain would be a contraindication fo r  
3       this product. And we will pro vide additional follow-  
4       up as needed.

5               Any time we become aware that there is a  
6       possible misuse situation, we will be sending a SWAT  
7       team, if you will, into the area to determine what th e  
8       problem is, who is misusing it, why it was bein g  
9       misused, and initiate whatever steps is needed to make  
10      sure that this situation is corrected.

11             We will even, if we identify a group tha t  
12      are using this inappropriately who should not be using  
13      it or who do not agree to abide by the way that it's  
14      being designed to be used and labeled as such, we wil l  
15      even refuse to sell or to distribute the product t o  
16      those people. We will do whatever it takes to mak e  
17      sure that this drug is used as indicated.

18             So in summary, Abbott and Anesta ar e  
19      committed to executing an innovative Risk Management  
20      Program that really goes beyond any other ris k  
21      management program that we are aware of. And the goa l  
22      of this Risk Management Program is to protect th e  
23      availability of Actiq<sup>TM</sup> for cancer patients who d o  
24      need it, and strongly deter product misuse.

25             And I believe Steve, you're going to

1 summarize.

2 DR. SHOEMAKER: As a final summary, what I  
3 would like to do now is give you an idea of what our  
4 position is on the questions that have been presented  
5 to you by the FDA. The first issue is, does the  
6 expected benefit and the intended clinical population  
7 outweigh the risk of accidental injury inherent in  
8 this product? And we think the answer is yes.  
9 Clearly, breakthrough pain represents a large, unmet  
10 clinical need, and Actiq<sup>TM</sup> has been proven to be  
11 effective and safe in meeting this need.

12 We also believe that it's very important to  
13 have a risk management program, and we've developed a  
14 program that provides aggressive safeguards to reduce  
15 risks in three major areas: accidental injury to  
16 children, misuse in opioid non-tolerant patients, and  
17 also addressing the risk of diversion or abuse.

18 Next question was whether the clinical  
19 effect demonstrated in 200/013 -- now, this was the  
20 trial where there was an open titration followed by  
21 the placebo comparison to OTFC in a blinded fashion --  
22 was the clinical effect there -- does that represent  
23 a significant clinical effect? And we believe that it  
24 does.

25 For example, when we asked patients to rate



1 the global performance of OTFC at a time when the y  
2 could integrate both the analgesic effects and th e  
3 potential side effects, these patients were telling u s  
4 that OTFC performs significant ly better than placebo.  
5 And in addition, in the open label comparisons when w e  
6 asked them to make that same comparison with thei r  
7 previous breakthrough medicati ons, again, with highly  
8 significant P values, OTFC was rated better than thei r  
9 usual medication.

10 In addition, when we look at patients wh o  
11 are eligible to enter the long-term safety trial, 92  
12 percent chose to continue on *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> and not return to  
13 their usual breakthrough pain medications. Now to be  
14 fair, we were giving them *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> and they didn't have  
15 to pay for it, but in addition, we did ask them t o  
16 fill out diaries once a day and they had to be i n  
17 contact with their physicians at least once a month.

18 We've demonstrated that the speed of onset  
19 is rapid, and we feel this is an important advantage  
20 in treating breakthrough pain. And we also believ e  
21 that in study 011 -- this was the titration blinde d  
22 trial in the patients on oral opioids -- that we d o  
23 have evidence in this controlled trial of a dos e  
24 response.

25 Another question was whether the sponsor ha s

1 adequately identified a rational approach defining the  
2 appropriate dose. Now, we realize that the titration  
3 screening that we outlined in the package insert is  
4 perhaps not as clear as it should be. What we'd like  
5 to do then, is have you consider a revised scheme.

6 Now, the goal of this titration scheme is to  
7 determine the minimum effective dose that provides  
8 safe and adequate analgesia using a single unit. So  
9 this approach is similar to the one that was studied  
10 in the 013 trial.

11 In other words, everybody should be started  
12 at 200 micrograms. If you take this initial unit and  
13 you don't get adequate pain relief after 15 minutes --  
14 15 minutes after you've finished consumption --  
15 consumption takes about 15 minutes, wait another 15  
16 minutes -- you should achieve the maximal effect.

17 If you haven't achieved adequate pain relief  
18 you could take another unit and you could take up to  
19 three units. Now, if you find that consistently you  
20 need more than one unit to treat an episode, then you  
21 would go to the next higher dose.

22 For example, if you were at 200 you would go  
23 at 400; if this happened at 600 you would go up to  
24 800. This then, is the scheme that we would  
25 recommend.

1                   And finally, the question that 's been posed  
2           is whether the sponsor's Risk Management Plan i s  
3           adequate. Well, we feel that this plan provide s  
4           aggressive safeguards to prevent inappropriate use .  
5           And again, we're specifically addressing issue s  
6           related to accidental access by children, the use of  
7           opioids in non-tolerant patients, and to address the  
8           issue of the risk of diversion or abuse.

9                   Again, we feel that the benefits of Actiq<sup>TM</sup>  
10          outweigh these finite risks and we believe that w e  
11          must keep these cancer patients in mind. We mus t  
12          remember that these patients are living at home, ofte n  
13          experiencing severe pain, and we believe that Actiq<sup>TM</sup>  
14          should be made available consi stent with other potent  
15          opioids that are already in the home.

16                   Well, with that, that ends our discussion.  
17          Thank you.

18                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. Let's take a --  
19          I'm going to shorten the break period to ten minutes  
20          since we're pretty well behind schedule now, and I  
21          will ask that everybody be prepared to be back here i n  
22          ten minutes; that will be at a quarter-till-the-hour  
23          according to my watch. I'd like the members of th e  
24          committee to please consider any questions you might  
25          have as soon as we return. Thank you.

1                   (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
2                   the record at 10:35 a.m. and went back on  
3                   the record at 10:47 a.m.)

4                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like for the committee  
5                   at this time to consider questions for the sponsor .  
6                   The sponsor, especially the speakers this morning ,  
7                   would be prepared to come to a microphone that' s  
8                   accessible, I would appreciate that.

9                   Members of the committee, do you hav e  
10                  questions of the sponsor? Dr. Palmer?

11                  DR. PALMER: I was wondering about th e  
12                  labeling -- if the patient labeling and instructions  
13                  have been rated in terms of what kind of grade yo u  
14                  have to be able to read at in order to comprehend the  
15                  labeling, especially the pouch labeling; and whether  
16                  or not there's been any consid eration of some sort of  
17                  symbolic labeling as well as the print labeling t o  
18                  address the question of people who really can't o r  
19                  don't read.

20                  CHAIRMAN DOWNS: A sponsor, someone t o  
21                  respond? Dr. Callan.

22                  DR. CALLAN: Yes, Dr. Palmer. I'm Clai r  
23                  Callan from Abbott. We do plan to make sure that thi s  
24                  patient labeling is understandable at relatively low  
25                  grade level, probably. We have not yet tested it ,

1       it's not final, but we will take steps to ensure that  
2       this can be understood by any patient that is likely  
3       to be using it.

4               And we have considered the use of graphics  
5       as you suggested, but again, no final decision has  
6       been made on that yet.

7               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes sir?

8               DR. ROTHSTEIN: Dr. Rothstein. Could you  
9       define for me a little better what a child-resistant  
10      pouch is. Has this in fact, put -- have you gone to  
11      a day care setting to see how long it takes for a  
12      group of kids to open it and what tools they need?  
13      The reason I'm asking, this product -- at least  
14      theoretically -- has the ability to change the  
15      epidemiology of childhood poisonings.

16              Since most childhood poisonings tend to be  
17      toddlers, tend to be picking up pills or being fed  
18      pills by siblings. This now has the potential to at  
19      least, open it to an older group of kids. At what age  
20      can they get into the packet and what do they need to  
21      do it?

22              DR. GOOD: Yes, this package was tested --  
23      I'm sorry, I'm Steve Good with Abbott. The packaging  
24      was submitted to Associated Testing Labs which is an  
25      approved agency of the Consumer Product Protection

1 Agency. It was tested against the Poison Prevention  
2 Act, 16 CFR 1700, and it did pass. And children up t o  
3 the age of four were part of the study.

4 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Can you translate that ?  
5 What is 16 -- how long does it take a child to ope n  
6 it? Can a 2-year-old open it; can a 6-year-old open  
7 it?

8 DR. GOOD: Well, they're instructed -- i n  
9 the first five minutes they're asked to open th e  
10 package. Then after the first five minutes they'r e  
11 shown how to open the package with scissors bu t  
12 they're not given scissors. They're told that the y  
13 can use their teeth.

14 UNIDENTIFIED: Can you see thi s to describe  
15 this data?

16 DR. GOOD: Yes. Down in the area of the 20 0  
17 children tested, that's part of the protocol, th e  
18 first five minutes there were two failures, which is  
19 still within the acceptable limits. The second five  
20 minutes they are shown how to open the package wit h  
21 scissors; again, they're not given the scissors t o  
22 open it. And this is tested in day care centers.

23 DR. STRAIN: This is Eric Strain fro m  
24 Hopkins. If you could just clarify, what's the ag e  
25 range? What are the age of the children that ar e

1       doing this?

2                   DR. GOOD: Up to, I believe it 's 51 months.  
3       I can double-check that.

4                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes?

5                   DR. McNICHOLAS: Laura McNicholas, I'm also  
6       with the Drug Abuse Committee. Do you have any data  
7       on the patients who were in, for instance, the long-  
8       term study, who opened the packages prematurely? For  
9       instance, they didn't want to have to worry about  
10      finding the scissors or whatever, when they had  
11      breakthrough pain, so they kept two or three of them  
12      open?

13                  DR. SHOEMAKER: We don't have any evidence  
14      that that occurred in our trials. Maybe during the  
15      break we can check with some of our investigators to  
16      see if they know anything about that. But that was  
17      not reported in any of the patients in the trial.

18                  CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Ellis.

19                  DR. ELLIS: John Ellis, Chicago. In follow  
20      up to that, I wonder if, when people have to pay for  
21      this, if they will manage it differently; that is, if  
22      patients from the way it's recommended. If people  
23      will choose to use -- if the 1600 micrograms cost  
24      twice what the 200 micrograms, I could see physicians  
25      saying, get the 1600 and lick it twice, sort of thing

1 I wonder about.

2 And then having remnants around more likely  
3 based on how the pricing is done. Because I imagine  
4 in these trials people are given the medication free  
5 of charge and probably very responsibly able to get  
6 whatever dosage was necessary.

7 DR. SHOEMAKER: Yes, I understand your  
8 question. That's a very important consideration, and  
9 although the exact pricing scheme hasn't been  
10 determined yet, we want to ensure that there are not  
11 incentives to prescribe a higher unit and to partially  
12 consume that unit. So the higher doses will be priced  
13 higher than the lower doses.

14 DR. PATT: I'd like to make a comment. I'm  
15 Richard Patt, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. I would  
16 say that patients were very concerned about child  
17 safety, and I think if there's a tie, and if patients  
18 understand that following the instructions mean better  
19 safety, that they will follow the instructions.

20 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Down at the end someone had  
21 their hand up.

22 DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Los Angeles.  
23 I'd like to ask a detailed question about the conduct  
24 of the trials. Looking through the participants to  
25 the various trials, it looks like between 30 to 40



1       percent of your investigators only entered less than  
2       three -- three or less patients.

3               I'd like to ask, what do you think that' s  
4       done to the quality of the data, recording of side  
5       effects, following the protocol?

6               DR. SHOEMAKER: Well, first of all I'd like  
7       to point out that doing this type of trial is very  
8       difficult. We were trying to recruit patients who are  
9       concerned often about other things going on such as  
10      active treatment of their cancer, and we had to  
11      exclude patients that were undergoing active treatment  
12      because that would have affected their pain scores.

13              So first of all we had to have patients who  
14      had moderate to severe pain, that were relatively  
15      healthy during the initial phase, so they could fill  
16      out diaries. So it was very difficult to recruit  
17      patients which is why we had to use a large number of  
18      sites.

19              And I don't know, this may be typical of  
20      what happens in some cancer treatment protocols, where  
21      actually there's sometimes so few patients that  
22      sometimes sites only recruit one or two per site. But  
23      again, the fact that there's a lot of sites relates to  
24      how difficult it is to do this type of trial in an  
25      outpatient environment.

1 Dr. Portenoy, maybe you could add from your  
2 experience as a pain researcher?

3 DR. PORTENOY: I'm Russ Portenoy. I would  
4 just add -- just reiterate what Dr. Shoemaker said ;  
5 that it's very common for that to happen i n  
6 multicenter, analgesic trials; that a portion of site s  
7 will enter very small numbers of patients because of  
8 the difficulty involved in recruitment.

9 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Ms. Curll.

10 MS. CURLL: I do have a question. I wa s  
11 looking at your numbers and it appears that th e  
12 numbers are not representative of the population a t  
13 large, and I'm referring to ethnicity. Your number o f  
14 Blacks and Hispanics are not very well represented an d  
15 I was wondering if you could explain that to me.

16 DR. SHOEMAKER: Well, I think that's a n  
17 unfortunate occurrence. Again , it was very difficult  
18 to recruit these patients. What we ended up is takin g  
19 a combination of approaches, by going to the larg e  
20 cancer centers such as M.D. Anderson and Memoria l  
21 Sloan-Kettering, in addition to busy, private practic e  
22 centers. And this is how the data turned out .  
23 Fortunately, some of the other trials such as th e  
24 acute pain trials where we were studying th e  
25 pharmacology, we did have a better representation.

1 MS. CURLL: You're saying private practice?

2 DR. SHOEMAKER: Yes, some of the sites were  
3 private practice. Again, because you need to  
4 understand that the majority of these cases are being  
5 treated as outpatients.

6 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes sir?

7 DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Los Angeles.  
8 Back to Dr. Shoemaker. I'm sorry, I don't want to be  
9 picky but you didn't answer my question; you just  
10 apologized for the fact that you used a number of  
11 different investigators. I understand these studies  
12 are difficult. My question was, what did you do to  
13 ensure quality of data?

14 Did you have investigator's meetings, did  
15 you have educational programs? What did you do to  
16 maintain the quality of the data given the fact that  
17 you had to use the mechanism of getting multiple  
18 investigators, some of whom didn't put a lot of cases  
19 in?

20 DR. SHOEMAKER: Sorry about that. Maybe I  
21 didn't understand it correctly. But yes, we did have  
22 extensive investigator meetings ahead of time. We  
23 also included things like patient education videos to  
24 make sure that we were giving uniform instructions as  
25 far as how to fill out the diary, when to start the

1 clock when you took your medication, how to repor t  
2 your adverse events, and so on.

3 So those were kind of the ways we tried to  
4 control for this problem of the difficulty o f  
5 recruiting patients.

6 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes sir?

7 DR. MAX: Mitchell Max. I have two safety  
8 questions. The first is regarding childproofing; 6-  
9 and 7-year-olds are pretty goo d with scissors and are  
10 interested in lollipops. Is t here any comparisons or  
11 any data about say, the child-resistant twist tops ?  
12 After what age those are safe and prevent kids fro m  
13 getting in the -- would that be an alternative -- a  
14 favorable or unfavorable alternative to this seale d  
15 thing? Of course a twist top, once you used -- yo u  
16 could put a partly-used Oralet back in it.

17 DR. SHOEMAKER: See if I understand you r  
18 question correctly. It's whether it's relatively mor e  
19 difficult or easier to cut a pouch or to twist the ca p  
20 off a pill bottle?

21 DR. MAX: For an older kid who can use a  
22 scissors, what's going to be safer?

23 DR. SHOEMAKER: I do not know the answer to  
24 that and I don't know if any of my colleagues fro m  
25 Abbott who deal more with pack aging issues would know

1 the answer.

2 DR. MAX: Okay.

3 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think that's unknown.

4 DR. MAX: The second question I have is  
5 about the stiff chest syndrome. I'm a neurologist but  
6 my anesthesiological colleagues talk about this  
7 phenomenon when you get an IV dose of Fentanyl  
8 sometimes people can't breathe, they get a stiff  
9 chest, it's very hard to ventilate them. And that  
10 sounds like a scary thing to happen.

11 Could one of your experts in this comment  
12 on, at what doses it's been seen? I notice that this  
13 was reported with -- in the earlier Oralet trials in  
14 one subject. Tell us about this phenomenon.

15 DR. SHOEMAKER: I'd like to let Dr. Stansky  
16 answer the question, but before he does that I want  
17 you to remember that the cases that occurred in the  
18 earlier studies, the chest stiffness was only seen at  
19 the time of induction of anesthesia, when the patients  
20 were losing consciousness and they were receiving  
21 other medication.

22 There has been no reports of chest stiffness  
23 in somebody receiving just OTFC who's not about to  
24 undergo anesthesia. And in our earlier studies I know  
25 there's small numbers of "n's", but we gave doses up

1 to 5 milligrams to normal, volunteer anesthesis  
2 residents who did not develop problems with chest wall  
3 stiffness.

4 But maybe Dr. Stansky would help us a little  
5 bit out with some of the pharmacokinetic dynamic  
6 issues.

7 DR. STANSKY: Don Stansky from Stanford. I  
8 served as a clinical pharmacology consultant for this  
9 product since it was first conceptualized. I think  
10 Mitchell, the key thing is the rate of plasma level  
11 increase; that with IV bolus injections where you have  
12 a very high peak concentration and then rapid movement  
13 of the drug into muscle tissues, the rigidity is  
14 reality and most anesthesiologists are aware of that  
15 and treat it.

16 With this product here, the rate of  
17 absorption is such that your plasma levels increase  
18 slower and the rigidity has not been seen as an issue  
19 to the same degree, because it's equivalent of a  
20 slowish infusion. And also that -- and so that in the  
21 clinical studies where there's no other adjuvant drug  
22 being given, rigidity has not been an issue.  
23 Respiratory depression can be -- in other words, as  
24 the plasma levels increase -- but the rigidity that we  
25 typically see with IV bolus has not been seen here,

1       and I think it's the rate of drug concentratio n  
2       increase.

3               DR. MAX: So you're saying thi s is a muscle  
4       or local muscle phenomenon, and the other thing --

5               DR. STANSKY: Well --

6               DR. MAX: -- what's the lowest dose o f  
7       Fentanyl IV this has ever been clinically --

8               DR. STANSKY: There's a combin ation of both  
9       central and muscle and probably some spinal cor d  
10       components. And frequently in clinical anesthesia ,  
11       there's multiple other drugs that are interactin g  
12       there that can be a component of it. Whereas her e  
13       there would be only the one drug.

14              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McCormick?

15              DR. McCORMICK: I wonder if we coul d  
16       elaborate a little bit more on this? I guess I wa s  
17       thinking along the same lines. There were a number o f  
18       patients in these studies report with -- a smal l  
19       number, albeit -- with hypertonia. And I wonder i f  
20       you could explore that with us a little bit.

21              DR. STANLEY: With mu-acting opioids --

22              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Stanley.

23              DR. STANLEY: Dr. Ted Stanley from Anesta.

24       With mu-acting opioids it probably related to the rate  
25       at which the drug gets into th e brain and spinal cord

1       that determines whether rigidity is going to occur.

2               Morphine as an example, given intravenously  
3       at any dose, just doesn't do it -- doesn't get into  
4       the brain fast enough because it's not lipid-soluble  
5       enough. With very lipid-soluble drugs intravenously,  
6       this becomes reality.

7               You can see it with Fentanyl, and with  
8       Fentanyl, and al-Fentanyl, or remi-Fentanyl. Not  
9       really very possible with Morphine; you can't ever say  
10      impossible. With Fentanyl given oral transmucosally,  
11      again it's the rate, and it doesn't get in.

12              Now, when any patient has an opioid  
13      systemically on board and another drug is used to  
14      produce unconsciousness, be that an intravenous drug  
15      or an inhaled drug, oftentimes at the time the patient  
16      is losing consciousness there is a stiffness that can  
17      be detected. This occurs with Nitrous Oxide and  
18      Morphine as well. But it's about the time of loss of  
19      consciousness that this can occur.

20              Since even 5,000 micrograms of OTFC -- which  
21      is a huge dose -- in ten volunteers which was  
22      originally studied 12, 14 years ago does not do this,  
23      it would be very, very rare if any dose that is being  
24      approved -- or considered for approval -- could  
25      possibly do this, unless another induction anesthetic



1 agent was used concurrently.

2 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Young?

3 DR. YOUNG: I have two questions. Th e  
4 labeling information we were given appeared vagu e  
5 regarding use in pediatric pat ients, and your studies  
6 were limited to, I think, pati ents in their early 20s  
7 -- that was the lowest age. So I was wondering if yo u  
8 were going to be more specific about use of thes e  
9 drugs in the lay -- in younger patients, or whethe r  
10 you're going to say that it's contraindicated.

11 The other question I had was whether there  
12 was a need to have any flavor at all associated with  
13 this formulation? I understand it was an issue with  
14 the other Fentanyl transmucosal product fo r  
15 premedication and sedation. But for this one, i s  
16 there a need to have it flavored at all?

17 DR. SHOEMAKER: Well, maybe I could address  
18 your first question about chil dren, first. Actually,  
19 the history of OTFC is interesting because in ou r  
20 first set of clinical trials t he vast majority of the  
21 patients were children and they were opioid naiv e  
22 children. And in those studies we were able t o  
23 determine that the pharmacokinetics were similar t o  
24 what we see in adults.

25 Now as it turns out, in our chronic pai n

1 studies we did not enroll children. I think cancer  
2 pain is a problem in children; unfortunately it's not  
3 as well understood. As Dr. Weinstein pointed out this  
4 morning, a lot of the pain is treatment-related, it's  
5 procedure-related.

6 And actually, we have that indication now,  
7 and OTFC has been used to premedicate before bone  
8 marrow and lumbar punctures in kids with leukemia,  
9 for example, who continually have to be staged - -  
10 again, in a hospital setting, in a monitored  
11 anesthesia care setting.

12 I think the one piece that's missing right  
13 now is safety data on children. If there are children  
14 that are opioid-tolerant experiencing chronic pain, we  
15 just do not yet have the safety data to make a  
16 statement. However, we do have this pharmacokinetic  
17 data from before and we do know what happens when  
18 opioid naive children are administered OTFC.

19 As far as the flavor issue, maybe Pam, you  
20 could help us out with that one.

21 MS. KEDZIERA: I'm Pam Kedziera. I'm a  
22 clinical nurse specialist that works in a pain  
23 practice at Fox Chase Cancer Center. We were a site  
24 for the study.

25 My job is teaching patients how to take

1        their medications, and one of the things     I find nurse s  
2        always challenge to do is how to get the patient t   o  
3        take it.   And they often have to put medicines i   n  
4        other products to conceal taste.

5                    This particular product has to stay in the  
6        individual's mouth for 15 minutes.   It needs to b   e  
7        palatable to them.   And oftent   imes the other products  
8        that we now have available we find specialists an   d  
9        patients and families adding to puddings, adding t   o  
10       other substances to conceal that taste.

11                   I think the taste is important.   They   may be  
12       using this four times a day.   It's not a one-tim   e  
13       event over the course of their illness, and since it  
14       will be a part of their life I think it is important  
15       to make it palatable to them.

16                   DR. HEDEN:   John Heden with Ab   bott.   I just  
17       want to add one other comment to the flavor issue   .  
18       This was a key thing that we balanced as we wer   e  
19       looking at this product in its development.   W   e  
20       obviously understand the issue of attractiveness t   o  
21       children,   and certainly with the   Actiq<sup>TM</sup> product  
22       versus the Oralet product, made a conscious decision  
23       to change its attractiveness, eliminate a red   color to  
24       it to minimize its attractiveness to children.

25                   One of the things that the com   mittee should

1 realize is that the drug is suspended in a sucros e  
2 matrix. So even if we took the minor amounts o f  
3 flavor that are there that make it palatable to th e  
4 cancer patient, it would still have a sugar taste to  
5 it; it would still be sweet.

6 So our balancing was, let's make it a s  
7 unattractive as we can and eliminate -- and make it a s  
8 palatable to the cancer patient as we can, but there  
9 would still have been a sweet taste to it even if we' d  
10 eliminated the flavor.

11 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Horlocker?

12 DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like to ask a little bi t  
13 about respiratory depression. Certainly, in you r  
14 post-operative patients there were patients that had  
15 hypoventilation and desaturation, and yet in th e  
16 chronic pain patients, no effort was made to monitor  
17 by pulse oximetry. Really, the only monitor we had o f  
18 potential respiratory depression was the report o f  
19 somnolence. So how can you de finitively say that you  
20 have assessed that safety factor?

21 DR. SHOEMAKER: Well, I guess there's alway s  
22 tradeoffs when you design clinical trials. We fel t  
23 that it was very important to be able to do thes e  
24 trials in the patient's home, and for that reason we  
25 did not have pulse oximeters there. If we had to --

1 DR. HORLOCKER: There are portable puls e  
2 oximeters that are about the size of a diskman now ,  
3 which are very unobtrusive.

4 DR. SHOEMAKER: A good point but again ,  
5 sometimes you're limited in what you can do with thes e  
6 patients. But I guess the other question is, thes e  
7 patients are also on other opioids and these othe r  
8 opioids are causing sedation. But I think it's th e  
9 clinical experience that tolerance to respirator y  
10 depression often develops.

11 But the other question is, what is th e  
12 clinical significance of this respiratory depression?  
13 And I think we answered that question in that ,  
14 patients did not get into trouble with respirator y  
15 depression.

16 Now, we took this issue very s eriously. We  
17 had a group of four clinicians come in and look a t  
18 every patient who had an AE related to thei r  
19 respiratory system, whether it was dyspnea o r  
20 whatever. And also looked at patients who had th e  
21 adverse event of sedation. And we looked at the dose s  
22 they achieved, the maximum dose they used for a n  
23 episode, and tried to figure out, could we fin d  
24 evidence of respiratory depression?

25 And perhaps one of those clinicians - -

1       either Dr. Walsh or Dr. Portenoy -- could comment .  
2       Because they participated in this, in addition to an  
3       anesthesiologist, Dr. Rauck, and a pulmonar y  
4       specialist, Dr. Tom Petty from the University o f  
5       Colorado.

6               Well John, maybe you could comment first.

7               DR. FARRAR: Okay. My name is John Farrar;  
8       I'm a neurologist at the University of Pennsylvani a  
9       with a primary interest in cancer pain management. W e  
10       were a site for conduct of the trial and enrolled 13  
11       patients into the trial.

12               We need to remember that respirator y  
13       depression is a very clear and evident possibility in  
14       patients. On our service we see, probably once a  
15       month, patients who have difficulty with opioid -  
16       caused, respiratory depression . These are all opioid  
17       naive patients in our hospital setting.

18               In the outpatient setting we daily titrate  
19       people to very high doses of morphine and othe r  
20       opioids with monitoring on an outpatient basis, with  
21       caregivers and nurses. The use of this particula r  
22       drug presented no additional d ifficulty in doing that  
23       because we were using opioid-tolerant patients.

24               We have found in accidental overdoses -- no t  
25       with this drug but with other drugs; with Morphine in

1 particular -- that people can take five and six times  
2 the prescribed dose in a rescue circumstance where  
3 they're having intense pain or where they accidentally  
4 take or forget that they've taken pills, without  
5 significant respiratory depression.

6 And by significant, what I mean is  
7 clinically important where they needed something done.  
8 And I think it's important to keep that in mind. The  
9 measuring of the saturation or to saturation, while it  
10 would be interesting from a pharmacokinetic and  
11 dynamic perspective, would not contribute anything  
12 additionally to 20 or 25 years of experience in  
13 treating patients with very strong opioids in the home  
14 setting.

15 DR. PATT: Richard Patt, M.D. Anderson  
16 Cancer Center. Just to reiterate some of that, I  
17 think there was an effort to mimic usual, clinical  
18 practice; which is commonly using high doses of  
19 opioids without special monitoring situations.

20 And I'd also point out that the pilot of  
21 care community has come to recognize that in fact,  
22 opioids are typically beneficial for patients with  
23 respiratory distress; that by slowing breathing a bit  
24 and increasing ventilatory efficiency that in fact,  
25 multi-symptomatic cancer patients generally breathe

1 better when using opioids than without, and they'r e  
2 often prescribed specifically to ease air hunger, eve n  
3 in patients without pain.

4 But I think the most important thing wa s  
5 that there was an effort mimic usual, clinica l  
6 practice of outpatient pain management in cance r  
7 patients.

8 DR. PORTENOY: I'm only going to add on e  
9 thing. I think it's a very important issues and i n  
10 clinical practice treating patients who have cance r  
11 pain, the overwhelming majority of patients who ar e  
12 evaluated for so-called, opioid-induced respirator y  
13 problems turn out to have some other process going on .  
14 They have a pulmonary embolism, or mucous plug, o r  
15 pneumonia, or another drug was co-administered.

16 And because of the concern that the AE s  
17 reported in this study may be hiding other issues, ma y  
18 not be clear enough, the compa ny empaneled this group  
19 of us to go over every single record. And we di d  
20 that, and in not a single case did this exper t  
21 subcommittee find an AE related to the respirator y  
22 system that we could say was opioid-related ,  
23 respiratory depression.

24 And I'm basically very secure that thi s  
25 drug, when used in opioid-exposed patients, is saf e



1 from that point of view.

2 DR. WALSH: Declan Walsh, Cleveland Clinic  
3 Cancer Center; I work in the palliative medicine  
4 program there. I just want to support what Russ has  
5 just said about the review of these cases, number one .  
6 Number two, the generic experience in many thousands  
7 of patients is that when opioids, including Fentanyl,  
8 are used correctly, that respiratory is actually a n  
9 unusual event.

10 And thirdly, I think it's important t o  
11 remember that the indication that this product i s  
12 intended for, which is breakthrough pain -- rescue  
13 dosing of these people with br eakthrough pain -- that  
14 the existence of that type of pain in and of itself,  
15 is a stimulus to respiration a nd is likely to prevent  
16 any inhibitory effect of opioids in that setting. And  
17 that's a widely accepted principle in cancer pai n  
18 management.

19 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: On the agenda you'll notic e  
20 that we have two more periods for discussion later .  
21 We're well behind the schedule right now so I'm going  
22 to stop the discussion at this point and allow the FD A  
23 to proceed with their presentation. If you hav e  
24 questions of the sponsor please write them down s o  
25 that you don't forget them, an d we can cover those in

1 the next discussion period.

2 We'll proceed then, with the FD A  
3 presentation.

4 DR. DODDAPANENI: Good morning . My name is  
5 Suresh Doddapaneni and I am the reviewin g  
6 pharmacokineticist for this NDA at the agency.

7 Earlier, some pharmacokinetic data on this  
8 product was presented by Dr. Shoemaker of Anest a  
9 Corporation and in this short presentation I will try  
10 to bring out some additional points that were no t  
11 apparent in the earlier presentation.

12 *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is a lozenge on a stick and i s  
13 designed to be sucked by the patient so that th e  
14 released Fentanyl dissolved in the saliva is meant be  
15 absorbed through the oral mucosa.

16 However, in practice, some of the Fentanyl  
17 dissolved in the saliva is swa llowed and the systemic  
18 Fentanyl levels that you see after the use of th e  
19 *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> are due to a combination of absorption through  
20 the fecal mucosa as well as in the gastrointestina l  
21 tract.

22 And as such, the oral bioavailability an d  
23 the systemic Fentanyl profile will vary depending upo n  
24 the fraction of Fentanyl that is absorbed in the oral  
25 mucosa and the fraction that is swallowed and absorbe d

1 in the gastrointestinal tract.

2 Now, in addition to the infancy ,  
3 pharmacokinetic availability of Fentanyl, there i s  
4 another level of variability that is unique to Actiq™  
5 because of its unique mode of administration. In the  
6 clinical trials consumption times of the meds wer e  
7 used. And it becomes very imp ortant that the patient  
8 uses the right and consistent consumption techniques  
9 in terms of the consumption times, the second rigor,  
10 and the saliva swallowing frequency to minimize both  
11 the inter-patient and intra-patient variability.

12 For example, I think this poin t was brought  
13 out by Dr. Shoemaker earlier. If a patient chews the  
14 lozenge and swallows it immediately, most of the - -  
15 almost all of the drug is absorbed in th e  
16 gastrointestinal tract, resulting in oral, lowe r  
17 bioavailability, lower peak concentrations, and longe r  
18 times to achieve peak concentrations. In other words ,  
19 this will approximate an oral solution.

20 On the other hand, if patients who sucks on  
21 Actiq™ relatively rapidly might have relativ e  
22 higher peak concentrations and relatively higher oral  
23 bioavailability.

24 Dose proportionality data at single dose s  
25 was also presented earlier, but that data was in the

1 graphical form and here I would like to present the  
2 same data in terms of numbers.

3 Both AUC and  $T_{\max}$  increased in an approximate  
4 dose proportional manner at single doses in the range  
5 of 200 to 1600 micrograms. What I would like to point  
6 out here is that there seems to be quite a bit of  
7 variability in the pharmacokinetic parameters,  
8 especially  $T_{\max}$ . Coefficients of variation seem to be  
9 quite high.

10 Now, these are mean values and median values  
11 would be -- are somewhat lower. Now, what this may  
12 mean clinically is that at least in some patients --  
13 and especially in the titration case -- the peak  
14 effects may not be seen within 15 to 20 minutes after  
15 the consumption of the first dose, and the patients  
16 may proceed to consume another dose even before they  
17 realize the full effects of -- the full benefits of  
18 the first dose.

19 And the final point I would like to make is  
20 that if *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is administered repeatedly at very  
21 short intervals, there's a possibility that it can  
22 accumulate resulting in intolerable side effects. And  
23 in study -- I think it's 015 -- effort was made to  
24 find out if this was the case.

25 Although the data is not presented here, there

1 results showed that when *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> was given repeatedly  
2 up to doses of 1200 micrograms every four to eight  
3 hours, there was no tendency towards accumulation .  
4 And unfortunately, data from this study was not  
5 available for the top dose, which is 1600 micrograms.

6 However, patients in other clinical trials  
7 did use this dose and reported that they did not have  
8 any unexpected or unusual side effects. Thank you.

9 DR. WRIGHT: I'm Dr. Curtis Wright. I would  
10 like to just say for the record that this is the third  
11 time I've had to follow Dr. Portenoy's presentation of  
12 the same material, and each time I do about half of my  
13 overheads go out of my pack. I'm going to limit my  
14 discussions to the things that I think you may want to  
15 consider about these clinical efficacy studies.

16 The clinical trials portfolio included the  
17 pharmacokinetic study in cancer pain patients that the  
18 pharmacokineticist just referred to: the two efficacy  
19 and potency studies in the post-operative pain model;  
20 the 013 study which is the placebo-controlled efficacy  
21 study; and the two titration studies.

22 It is important to note that a considerable  
23 amount of the statistical power of these clinical  
24 trials came from the fact that they were repeated dose  
25 studies. In the 92 patients who participated in the

1        013 study, they had a potential 644 active dru g  
2        episodes and 276 placebo episodes.

3                As is usual in cancer pain stu dies, not all  
4        episodes actually occurred as planned. Seven patient s  
5        withdrew early due to AEs, eight patients didn't use  
6        all ten units in 14 days, two patients were stil l  
7        running at the end of the study, one patient said, I  
8        simply prefer my regular rescu e medication, a patient  
9        had to enter radiotherapy, one patient declined t o  
10       participate, and a couple of patients consumed their  
11       units within two hours of a previous unit, thus makin g  
12       the data questionable.

13               Overall, the performance in the trial wa s  
14       quite good in a trial of this kind. Nine percent of  
15       the placebo episodes and nine percent of the OTF C  
16       episodes were unusual, did not occur, or wer e  
17       unratable in the course of the study. So the IT T  
18       evaluation was based on 227 placebo and 505 activ e  
19       treatment observations.

20               You've seen the results of that; I'm no t  
21       going to repeat them. I will offer one point fo r  
22       consideration. Most breakthrough pain on average ,  
23       lasts 30 minutes or less, and the claimed advantage o f  
24       this product is that it has fast onset and rapidl y  
25       achieves its analgesia.

1                   Therefore, especially since most patient s  
2           could use rescue in these studies after 30 minutes ,  
3           the cogent time points are 15 and 30 minutes -- no t  
4           out to 45 minutes or an hour.

5                   This is a histogram that attempts to sho w  
6           what actually happened in terms of the subjectiv e  
7           response for the patients. The striped bars are the  
8           placebo episodes; the black bars are the OTF C  
9           episodes. This is a very poor , poor, fair, good, and  
10          excellent pain relief.

11                  And as you I think, can see, most of th e  
12          placebo responses that contrib uted to the differences  
13          between the treatment groups in the trial, occurre d  
14          down in the very poor and poor group. The fair, good ,  
15          and excellent responses that w ere differentially seen  
16          for the OTFC, was responsible for most of th e  
17          differentiation seen in the scores.

18                  Looking at that a little deeper, we did som e  
19          exploratory analyses, and this requires a littl e  
20          explanation. We defined fully successful as a two -  
21          thirds or better reduction in pain, and as les s  
22          successful -- perhaps unsuccessful -- episodes tha t  
23          had a one-third or less reduction in pain. A simple  
24          categorical analysis.

25                  Placebo success was seen most frequentl y

1 with the 200 and 400 -- as might be expected -- and  
2 fell off at the higher dosage strengths. OTFC success  
3 remained relatively constant across all the strengths.  
4 So a considerable portion of the difference between  
5 the two groups was seen out at these higher dosage  
6 strengths.

7 When you look at failures, placebo failure  
8 differentially, is seen at the higher dosage strengths  
9 as well; when you get down to the 200 and the 400  
10 units there's not too much difference between the two  
11 treatments.

12 So that's what happened in approximately  
13 two-thirds to three-quarters of the patients who  
14 titrated successfully and were satisfied with the  
15 medication.

16 You should think about questions about what  
17 happened to the other patients, the people who were  
18 not successful. Some of them we know, they preferred  
19 their regular rescue, some of them we know titrated  
20 all the way up without achieving adequate analgesia  
21 using the unit, and they represent a significant  
22 proportion of the users.

23 These were descriptive titration studies.  
24 They weren't really prescriptive titrations. An  
25 individual could come in having used two 400s, have



1        their dose increased, and the next day they would use  
2        one 600 and actually have a substantially lower dose  
3        on the second day. It's a reasonable, clinical  
4        strategy but it muddies the data a bit.

5                I think you need to think about if a  
6        clinical practitioner using this "start low and  
7        advance slowly" paradigm will achieve similar efficacy  
8        results in clinical practice. We looked at the two  
9        titration studies with this in mind.

10               This is the same kind of analysis we showed  
11        before. The black bars are the percentage of patients  
12        who failed by dose, and the striped bars are the  
13        percentage of patients -- I'm sorry, the black bars  
14        are the successful, the striped bars are the failed  
15        patients.

16               And what this analysis shows is that as you  
17        proceeded in the trial, if you were successful your  
18        trial was over. As soon as you had two successful  
19        episodes at a single unit, you were out of the study.  
20        So the study showed that most of the success was seen  
21        by the patients at the lower dose early in the trial,  
22        and the patients who had difficulty being treated went  
23        out to the highest doses and had a fairly low margin  
24        of success rate.

25               Study 12, the study in which the patients

1        were on transdermal Fentanyl w as similar. It doesn't  
2        mean that the big doses don't work. I think what it  
3        means is that for a clinical population that wa s  
4        fairly reasonably selected, th at is typical of people  
5        who are not achieving adequate pain control with their  
6        drugs that they're taking, the marginal probability - -  
7        the likelihood that the next dose increase is going to  
8        do the job -- falls off as you get much above 800 ,  
9        900, 1200, 1600. So there really is no apparen t  
10       benefit of going to larger and larger and larger and  
11       larger doses, except in clinically-unusual or selecte d  
12       cases.

13                I agree with the presentation that was give n  
14       this morning about the efficac y. There was an effect  
15       in the target population regardless of the type of AT C  
16       opioid analgesic used. The usual effective dose was  
17       in the 600 to 1200 microgram p er unit range, with the  
18       smaller and larger doses being useful for titratio n  
19       and tolerance, respectively.

20                About one-quarter to one-third of th e  
21       patients didn't get the results that they had hope d  
22       for from the use of this product. But I think tha t  
23       this is a population that didn 't get the results that  
24       they hoped for in the use of conventional Morphin e  
25       analgesia either.

1 I'd like to turn over to Dr. K ahn, who will  
2 discuss the safety.

3 DR. KAHN: Thanks, Dr. Wright. Goo d  
4 morning, everybody. Could I have the first slide ,  
5 please? Thank you. I'm going to be also covering a  
6 lot of information that essentially has been discusse d  
7 extensively by the sponsor, and also some of th e  
8 questions that have been anticipated by the panel.

9 First I'd like to talk about the advers e  
10 events that were observed in the non-opioid tolerant  
11 population that was studied for this particular NDA.  
12 There were five studies of whi ch the first three were  
13 normal volunteers who particip ated in pharmacokinetic  
14 or bioequivalency trials, and then there were also two  
15 studies in post-operative patients.

16 As Dr. Shoemaker said before, there were --  
17 these were patients who were also receiving at variou s  
18 points in the trial, intravenous Morphine PCA. Th e  
19 adverse events that were seen are very typical fo r  
20 patients who receive narcotics -- opioid medications.  
21 These were the only studies in which monitoring o f  
22 respiratory depression was conducted.

23 And hypoventilation in these studies - -  
24 particularly for normal volunteers -- was identified  
25 by a rather high hurdle. In order to be labeled a s

1 hypoventilation as an adverse event, the patient had  
2 to have both a sustained desaturation to 85 percent  
3 and a respiratory rate less than six.

4 So that if the patient had a brief period of  
5 desaturation and was able to improve their saturation  
6 by verbal prompts to breathe, they were not defined by  
7 hypoventilation. In one study, patients were defined  
8 as hypoventilation if they had a sustained  
9 desaturation while on oxygen therapy.

10 In these studies, you can see in one study  
11 of normal volunteers there were not episodes of  
12 desaturations. In one study, four desaturations  
13 occurred -- and this was the only study where PCO<sub>2</sub> was  
14 measured, and 9 out of 12 patients demonstrated -- I'm  
15 sorry -- yes, 9 out of 12 demonstrated hypercarbia by  
16 arterial blood gases. And these were at doses of 800  
17 micrograms.

18 The final study, 12 out of 12 patients  
19 experienced desaturation in the range of 200 to 1600  
20 micrograms, the full dosage range that is recommended  
21 for this drug.

22 In post-operative patients the results were  
23 very similar: 17 out of 77 patients experienced  
24 desaturation, and 4 out of 15 experienced desaturation  
25 -- again, in the clinically-relevant dosage range.

1           So respiratory depression which was treated  
2       with verbal stimulation prior to administration of  
3       oxygen and resulted in improvement of the patient, was  
4       not defined as hypoventilation; rather, those patients  
5       had to have a sustained desaturation and also  
6       unresponsive to verbal stimulation. Again, in this  
7       study this is called hypoventilation; some of us might  
8       call this general anesthesia.

9           Actiq<sup>TM</sup> in all dosage strengths was  
10      associated with the risk of respiratory depression  
11      based on incidences of hypoxemia of 33 percent in  
12      healthy volunteers, and 23 percent in acute post-  
13      operative patients who were concurrently receiving PCA  
14      Morphine.

15           Now, this is very similar to the experiences  
16      in the earlier NDA for Fentanyl Oralet where, of  
17      course, there was a large body of data accumulated,  
18      and our only data which was accumulated for the  
19      pediatric age group. And in that group of patients  
20      there were 730 patients studied, all opioid naive  
21      subjects, all in the dosage range that we are  
22      discussing today.

23           There were two cases of apnea, both in 3-  
24      year-olds. You can see the weights and the dosage,  
25      and while 300 -- approximately 300 micrograms is in

1 the lower dosage range for this product, you can see  
2 that it's a very large microgram per kilogram dose for  
3 children of this age -- 30 and 22 microgram per  
4 kilogram.

5 Similarly, for desaturations, 42 cases .  
6 There were 18 cases in the ages of 2 to 9 in this  
7 dosage range; 21 cases in the adult dosage range; and  
8 3 cases in the older dosage range. I hate to say  
9 elderly because I'm rapidly approaching the lower  
10 limit of that elderly. In any case, a dosage range of  
11 7 to 15 micrograms per kilogram is the normal ,  
12 clinical dosage range for Fentanyl Oralet and also for  
13 Actiq<sup>TM</sup>.

14 And five cases of hypoventilation, again in  
15 the pediatric age group, with 200 or 600 micrograms  
16 per unit dosage. Which represents for these children ,  
17 a 14 to 25 microgram per kilogram dose - -  
18 approximately twice what would be a per kilogram dose  
19 chosen for therapeutic purposes.

20 And when these studies were done there were  
21 plasma levels obtained in some of the patients, and so  
22 we have this information. The episodes of apnea were  
23 associated with a peak plasma level of about 4.3  
24 nanograms per ml. You can see hypoventilation and  
25 desaturation, the mean -- these are mean peak plasma

1 levels.

2 For desaturation however, which is at 2.87  
3 nanograms per ml, in fact half of those patients were  
4 lower than that, and their peak plasma levels were in  
5 the range of 0.7 to 2.8 nanograms per ml; again, from  
6 the pharmacokinetic data that we have it is possible  
7 to see a peak plasma level of approximately .7 to one  
8 nanogram per ml with a 200 microgram per unit dose of  
9 *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

10 Now, these are the demographics for these  
11 studies that were done for this NDA. Again you can  
12 see -- Dr. Shoemaker has gone over this information --  
13 and since the study number 014 were patients who were  
14 recruited from the other studies, the demographics of  
15 course, are very similar.

16 Something that hasn't been mentioned before  
17 was that there was an attempt to classify the type of  
18 pain. And you can see that 80 percent of the patients  
19 approximately, had nociceptive pain, and 19 to 21  
20 percent -- 20 percent approximately -- had neuropathic  
21 pain.

22 There was a desire to find out if there was  
23 any difference in outcomes for these categories of  
24 patients, or differences in adverse effect. And for  
25 virtually all of the adverse effects that were seen,

1       there were differences.

2               There was a slightly increased incidence of  
3       CNS side effects in the patients who had neuropathic  
4       pain. That may or may not have any significance; that  
5       may just be an implication that these patients  
6       required higher doses because -- based on prior  
7       experience many of these patients don't respond to low  
8       doses of opioids no matter what drug you choose.

9               And these are the common, adverse, drug -  
10       related events. Drug-related I want to emphasize, was  
11       as determined as Dr. Shoemaker explained, this was an  
12       attempt to correlate the observation of an adverse  
13       event with a temporal relationship to the  
14       administration of OTFC.

15              It's very difficult in a cancer population  
16       to say that -- who have ongoing disease, who are  
17       receiving multiple medications -- that there is a true  
18       and representative relationship. And of course, they  
19       are also on other opioids.

20              And clearly, this is a list that represents  
21       the expected opioid side effects. There were two  
22       accidental injuries that were thought to be related to  
23       Actiq<sup>TM</sup> use. These were both patients who became ,  
24       perhaps a little bit dizzy or a little bit confused.  
25       One spilled coffee on herself and the other on the



1 injured herself by, I think, a fall.

2 And in the chronic use patients, I'm  
3 referring to the short-term uses -- the dose titration  
4 studies and the chronic use patients are the patients  
5 in study 14 who were on therapy for 4-month blocks at  
6 a time which was the long-term safety study.

7 There's really no difference in the  
8 incidence of adverse effects that is worth commenting  
9 on. There were two episodes of myoclonus, out of a  
10 total of three in this study, that were observed and  
11 felt to be related to OTFC. And Fentanyl in any  
12 method of administration is known to be associated  
13 with myoclonus.

14 Now, going through the adverse events by  
15 body system, this is the total, comprehensive review  
16 that was given to us. Again, the attribution is based  
17 on the sponsor's attribution based on their interview  
18 of patients and their experience of adverse events and  
19 the temporal relationship to the administration of  
20 OTFC.

21 And you can see that most of the problems  
22 that were reported are digestive system -- that's  
23 nausea, vomiting, dyspepsia, things that you would  
24 expect from opioids -- and CNS which is dizziness and  
25 confusion, headache, somnolence. Somnolence of

1 course, as Dr. Shoemaker also pointed out, was a very  
2 prominent side effect.

3 The five cases that were reported as  
4 respiratory were four cases of dyspnea and one case of  
5 sputum production which probably has nothing to do  
6 with *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>. Dyspnea as an event associated with  
7 opioids as we've been discussing already, is a little  
8 bit of an unusual association. And again, it's very  
9 difficult to say whether there is in fact, a  
10 relationship to this drug.

11 One of the things that I had contemplated in  
12 discussing this drug and in my review, was whether  
13 these episodes of dyspnea may represent something that  
14 was brought up earlier -- possibly chest wall  
15 stiffness, possibly transient pulmonary edema,  
16 possibly episodes of hypoxia.

17 There's really no way to identify that  
18 without further information which has to be obtained  
19 by monitoring at the time that these patients were  
20 seen. And of course, that wasn't done -- that  
21 couldn't be done.

22 Everything else is not very important. The  
23 one episode of tachycardia is probably not related to  
24 OTFC.

25 So the number of patients with -- I think I

1 can probably skip this slide; it's basically the same  
2 information -- 53 out of the 149 patients who had  
3 adverse events were ascribed to be treatment-related;  
4 30 out of 143 were considered moderate or serious; and  
5 5 out of 86 were considered serious and were  
6 considered -- out of the 86 treatment-related rather,  
7 were considered possibly related to *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>.

8 There was one overdosage reported to us .  
9 It's an interesting case. A patient who was a 75 -  
10 year-old man who was supposed to be taking the 20 0  
11 microgram unit for his pain and was also taking  
12 transdermal Fentanyl -- 75 micrograms which was later  
13 increased to 100 micrograms -- and due to a pharmacy  
14 error he was given the maximal unit, the 160 0  
15 microgram unit, and took this for nine days for all of  
16 his episodes of breakthrough pain, and then the error  
17 was discovered.

18 In fact, the gentleman was fine. He had  
19 some behavioral changes. The investigator felt these  
20 were unrelated to *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> but I would be very  
21 suspicious of that. But he didn't become apneic and  
22 he didn't have any other serious events.

23 Deaths in the trial were really due to  
24 progression of disease. These are patients with  
25 advanced cancer receiving palliative treatment ;

1        metastatic cancer. In general, the withdrawals in the  
2        long-term study and all of the deaths in the long-term  
3        study were patients who were hospitalized for  
4        complications or progression of disease, and were off  
5        of OTFC at the time of hospitalization.

6                So there really was no temporal relationship  
7        between the period of time that the patient progressed  
8        most acutely while in the hospital and progressed onto  
9        death, and the use of OTFC. These patients were using  
10       OTFC only while they were out of the hospital.

11               One patient in this study, Dr. Shoemaker  
12        really discussed him much more extensively than I will  
13        now, who had progressive dyspnea and died on the way  
14        to the hospital. And this was considered possibly  
15        related to Actiq<sup>TM</sup> because he had taken his last unit  
16        about one-and-a-half hours before. But my feeling is  
17        that there is no causative relationship between these  
18        two events.

19               Now, as has already been alluded to and  
20        discussed to some extent, the only information we have  
21        about respiratory depression is in the acute, non-  
22        tolerant population and not in the chronic population.  
23        There was no monitoring in the studies of the chronic  
24        patient population and it's very difficult to have  
25        incidents of hypoxia or incidents of hypoventilation

1 reported in such a study since these are not self -  
2 monitored events.

3 Certainly the incidents of somnolence is of  
4 concern because we know that somnolence is associated  
5 with respiratory depression with Fentanyl and with  
6 other opioids, but particularly with Fentanyl the  
7 therapeutic serum level of Fentanyl associated with a  
8 -- rather, a therapeutic effect -- will also be  
9 associated with a 50 percent reduction in PCO<sub>2</sub>  
10 response.

11 I feel a little embarrassed speaking about  
12 this in front of Dr. Stanley because I and every other  
13 anesthesiologist in the country read this in his  
14 chapter in Miller. So you'll forgive me.

15 Tolerance to the respiratory depression  
16 effect of Fentanyl however, with chronic use has not  
17 really been established. Whether there is partial  
18 tolerance or complete tolerance simply is not known.  
19 It's possible there's partial tolerance but certainly  
20 complete tolerance is not studied at all.

21 On the other hand, in this group of patients  
22 -- many of which had a significant degree of  
23 respiratory impairment because of their disease, there  
24 were no episodes of apnea reported in this series.

25 In conclusion, I would like to offer the

1 following for consideration. The risk of respiratory  
2 depression is definitely established in the non -  
3 tolerant population; we know that. The risk and the  
4 nature of respiratory depression however, has no t  
5 specifically been ruled out for the chronic populatio n  
6 with the current data.

7 Other adverse effects that were seen i n  
8 these studies are characteristic of Fentanyl and othe r  
9 opioid agents. Somnolence, dizziness, and confusion  
10 which had a fairly high incidence in the long-ter m  
11 study population, warrants special consideration in a n  
12 at-home, unmonitored environment, both from th e  
13 standpoint of patient safety and also from th e  
14 standpoint of what we've already been discussing a s  
15 disposal mechanisms for this agent.

16 Are patients who will become s leepy, dizzy,  
17 have to lie down, going to also be able to quickl y  
18 dispose of the unit safely after they have used it?

19 And finally, the risks associated wit h  
20 accidental exposures, we've been discussing tha t  
21 already, and that is essential ly the same as the risk  
22 that's seen in the non-opioid tolerant population ,  
23 whether we're talking about children or adults.

24 Thank you.

25 DR. KLEIN: The abuse liability review i s

1 really the prelude to the risk management plan which  
2 will be covered by Dr. Wright. The sponsor has  
3 suggested and asked that the drug product remain as a  
4 schedule II narcotic. With its status as a schedule  
5 II narcotic you essentially create a closed system of  
6 distribution with all sorts of anti-diversion  
7 regulations that are attached to it. And the closed  
8 system goes from the manufacturer to distributors to  
9 the health care provider.

10 When the drug gets to the patient there are  
11 dispensing limits in which no refills are allowed and  
12 the prescription can only be written. There is no  
13 limit on the size of the prescription however ,  
14 although I presume that excessive prescribing by one  
15 physician to many patients would raise certain red  
16 flags with the Drug Enforcement Administration that  
17 would probably lead to some further investigation.

18 In addition, through estimates of medical  
19 use that we provide on an annual basis to the Drug  
20 Enforcement administration, manufacturing quotas are  
21 set for schedule II drugs.

22 Now, these are the actual, annual aggregate  
23 production quotas, the amount that has been produced  
24 in the United States from 1986; about 5 kilograms  
25 annually, through the 1997 projection of close to 200

1 kilograms. Prior to '86 the annual quota was in that  
2 same range, of 3 to 7 kilos on an annual basis. The  
3 big increase occurred in the early '90s with the  
4 approval of Duragesic.

5 Now, I have to apologize for not including  
6 this slide and the next slide in your handouts because  
7 I just received approval late yesterday from IN S  
8 America to present their data. But this is the  
9 prescription data comparing the retail sales of  
10 Duragesic, the Fentanyl patch, to the other Fentanyl  
11 products which are available.

12 And also, of course that doesn't include the  
13 total used in health care. A different source of  
14 data, the amounts of drug product that are sold to  
15 hospitals show where the injectable product are used  
16 predominantly over Duragesic - - although Duragesic is  
17 still used in the hospital setting.

18 Looking at the Medwatch data for the  
19 different products of Fentanyl you see that the major  
20 contributor is the prescriptive product, Duragesic ,  
21 which is available at the retail level where we have  
22 over 2000 cases reported to Medwatch.

23 And for some of the other Fentanyl products  
24 -- I have to say that the second category of Fentanyl  
25 is kind of a conglomerate of not that well defined



1 cases, and this is always a problem with these sort of  
2 data systems. So I put that separately. It could  
3 very easily have fallen into the other categories as  
4 well.

5 But Duragesic was clearly identified in over  
6 2,000 Medwatch cases, and Sublimase for instance ,  
7 which is clearly identified by name, had approximately  
8 287 Medwatch reports. I also want to emphasize that  
9 the Duragesic reports were primarily within the five  
10 -- past five or six years, and Sublimase reports go  
11 back to the '70s.

12 Now, we use the Medwatch Report really to  
13 indicate whether there's a problem. It's just another  
14 data gathering device that we use to indicate whether  
15 there's abuse or some outstanding problem with the  
16 drug.

17 And we lump terms together which we call  
18 neurabuse co-starts, which includes overdose, drug  
19 dependence reports, withdrawal syndrome, tolerance --  
20 to give us a feel for what sort of abuse might be  
21 encountered out there. And we have over 200 reports  
22 for Duragesics, and for the injectable products, 62.  
23 And again, the 200-plus reports for Duragesic was over  
24 the past five or six years.

25 A percentage such as it is, is 1.2 - -

1 approximately 1.25 adverse reactions for neurabuse pe r  
2 1,000 prescriptions. For Duragesic, for the take-hom e  
3 product versus the injectable product of approximatel y  
4 .6 adverse reactions per 1,000 prescriptions.

5 And finally, we'd go into some case reports  
6 and I was specifically looking for some sort o f  
7 antisocial behavior and looking for the unusual type  
8 of events that are sometimes reported to Medwatc h  
9 where a product is abused -- clearly abused.

10 And described -- where we have individuals  
11 who chew the patches and subsequently died; a n  
12 individual who extracted the products from the patch  
13 and smoked it in the pen cartridge; and othe r  
14 individuals who obtained it from friends, that other  
15 sorts of unusual things.

16 So there were always those patients wh o  
17 manipulated the products becau se they weren't getting  
18 adequate pain relief from the patch. Or they'd stick  
19 pinholes in it or other things of that sort; rubbing  
20 it to try to get more Fentanyl to be released.

21 As a conclusion I would say that we'r e  
22 definitely seeing a different scope of abuse ,  
23 different sort of problems with abuse of Fentanyl .  
24 Prior to approval of the prescriptive product Fentany l  
25 was primarily abused by the he alth care practitioner,

1 but now we're seeing many more types of events.

2 Dr. Wright will describe the Risk Management  
3 Plan.

4 DR. WRIGHT: This is the problem as we see  
5 it. This appears to be a potent, opioid analgesic  
6 which appears to be of acceptable risk in the targeted  
7 clinical population. It also looks sufficiently like  
8 an item of candy, such that a young child might be  
9 injured or killed by an accidental ingestion. That's  
10 got to be dealt with.

11 In thinking about our experience with  
12 transmucosal Fentanyl, we have two ends of a risk  
13 continuum: the pre-operative or pre-procedural use by  
14 an anesthesiologist or similarly trained health care  
15 provider, which appears to be extraordinarily safe.

16 The experience with Oralet, despite our  
17 misgivings, was that used as directed and as it is  
18 used, it has done very well. We think that the  
19 outcome for a child who is found by the mother,  
20 cyanotic, is likely to be poor. But in between, you  
21 have a number of things that we consider to be off-  
22 label risk.

23 A child with an unwrapped unit in their  
24 hand; a child with a wrapped unit in their hand trying  
25 to get it open; the abusers that Dr. Klein just talked

1       about, with units wrapped or unwrapped; a prescriptio n  
2       for a non-tolerant acute pain patient; a prescription  
3       for an unselected chronic pain patient; a prescriptio n  
4       for an unselected opioid tolerant cancer patient; a  
5       prescription for an opioid tol erant cancer patient on  
6       ATC opioids, which is the indication; and conditions  
7       under which this product is dispensed in a hospital o r  
8       hospice or other health care environment.

9               Can the risk of accidental or iatrogeni c  
10       toxicity be reduced to a level where the benefits to  
11       the intended users outweigh the risk to the rest o f  
12       the patients and the public?

13              The plan that's been put forward that yo u  
14       received in your package, has five elements: control  
15       of promotion, prescription, and distribution; warning s  
16       to all parties; specific instructions; surveillance;  
17       and intervention.

18              Promotion is intended to be restricted t o  
19       pain and oncology settings; indications as a secon d  
20       line drug in the ATC population; restricte d  
21       distribution through limited wholesalers; restricted  
22       prescribing -- very heavy patient selection criteria  
23       in the package insert; restricted dispensing through  
24       the pharmacy program previously described; and a  
25       potential -- although I believe this is stil l

1 something that needs to be seen if it's possible - -  
2 restricted reimbursement.

3 The warnings are the detailing programming  
4 that was discussed earlier; the box warning; the  
5 carton warning; the software flags in the dispensing  
6 software in the pharmacy; the pouch warning; the PPI;  
7 and caregiver-specific warnings.

8 The instructions: keep the unit pouches  
9 until just before use; destroy partially used units  
10 immediately; think about poisoning prevention at every  
11 step of the prescriptive process; and although the  
12 sponsor has not yet agreed to this, we think some  
13 emergency care instructions on the patient package  
14 insert on what to do if there is an accidental  
15 ingestion, would be helpful in an era of declining  
16 poison control center accessibility.

17 Surveillance plan is to watch for use by the  
18 addict community; watch for abuse by health care  
19 professionals; monitor off-label sales, predominantly  
20 through sales marketing data; look for adverse events,  
21 both in the medical literature and in the open public  
22 literature; and look for mis-promotion in the media or  
23 on the Internet, which is emerging as a place for  
24 remarkably fanciful information about pharmaceuticals.

25 The intervention program are targeted

1 physician intervention materials intended to be  
2 provided to an outlier prescriber; phone calls to  
3 outlier prescribers if the materials don't work; and  
4 if there appears a systematic problem, targeted  
5 educational programs for State Board and professional  
6 societies.

7           The agency review comments, as always --  
8 what a lovely proposal, now where is your plan?  
9 There's a need for specific performance parameters:  
10 how often; how frequently; by whom? The need for  
11 reporting requirements: when will we hear about this,  
12 once a year or once a quarter, and through what medium  
13 will these come in?

14           And I think more important than the first  
15 two -- although the first two are important -- is,  
16 what are the triggers to the next action? You saw  
17 earlier that we count numbers -- we count numerator  
18 data when we deal with adverse events. How many near  
19 poisonings, how many accidental ingestions, how many  
20 episodes of off-label use?

21           But how do we deal with the denominator? Is  
22 a product that has, from a public health and from a  
23 regulatory perspective, 200 episodes in two million  
24 uses any different from a product that has 100  
25 episodes in one million uses? That's not a facile

1 question to answer.

2 And I leave you for the risk managemen t  
3 plan, for your perusals over lunch or whatever comes  
4 next, Mr. Chairman: Does this plan lower the risk to  
5 a level where the potential benefit to the patient s  
6 outweighs the risk of iatrogenic misuse and accidenta l  
7 toxicity?

8 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We have one more discussio n  
9 from the FDA, correct? Chemistry?

10 DR. WRIGHT: No, I think we're done, aren't  
11 we?

12 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We're done? Okay. We now  
13 have then time -- I'd like to thank the FDA fo r  
14 bringing us back closer to sch edule. And we now have  
15 time for committee discussion. I'm sure the sponsor  
16 would like to respond to some of what we've jus t  
17 heard, but what I'd like to do is get back to th e  
18 panel discussion first and then I'm sure there will b e  
19 time for the sponsor to respond -- both throug h  
20 answering questions from the committee and als o  
21 respond to the FDA.

22 Yes sir?

23 DR. MAX: Some potential users will hav e  
24 mucositis or other oral ulcers. Is there an y  
25 information on kinetics? Is it just whether a

1 dangerous level of increased absorption might occur?

2 DR. SHOEMAKER: We have not to this date ,  
3 studied patients for severe mucositis, and that i s  
4 something that we plan to do, to just specificall y  
5 answer your question about what this does t o  
6 absorption.

7 DR. MAX: Is that a contraindi cation in the  
8 labeling at this point?

9 DR. SHOEMAKER: Yes, it is. It is in th e  
10 labeling.

11 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes, Dr. Foley.

12 DR. FOLEY: I wanted to make some comments  
13 related to, I think, the discussion that we wer e  
14 having earlier, that are sort of more broade r  
15 principles, and I'm a guest at this meeting -- an FDA  
16 guest.

17 First of all, we have had a lo ng experience  
18 of using intravenous Fentanyl for the treatment o f  
19 chronic cancer pain, both in a hospital setting and a  
20 home setting, and we have not seen muscle rigidity at  
21 very large doses in which patients are rescuin g  
22 themselves for breakthrough pa in with 200 and 300 and  
23 400 micrograms of Fentanyl.

24 So we have not seen it with a rapid IV bolu s  
25 in a chronic, cancer pain population, and have a large



1 patient population. And after hearing this debate d  
2 makes me think we should report it.

3 Second of all, hearing this issue that w e  
4 have not seen or have not demonstrated tolerance t o  
5 respiratory depression with Fentanyl in a chroni c  
6 cancer population, and it would then assume tha t  
7 Fentanyl is so different than Morphine that all th e  
8 principles that we learned with Morphine and th e  
9 development of tolerance in the chronic cance r  
10 population which have been dem onstrated repeatedly in  
11 the literature, which recently the Institute o f  
12 Medicine said that every doctor should know.

13 And I'm concerned here, the FD A saying that  
14 this has not been demonstrated for Fentanyl, t o  
15 suggest that Fentanyl is different than Morphine and  
16 would need a whole other demonstration. So I thin k  
17 that -- I'm concerned about that concept that i t  
18 hasn't been proven and I'm com ing really, speaking as  
19 an advocate for the patient population.

20 The third issue is, do we know -- doe s  
21 anyone know -- in the population of patients wit h  
22 cancer, how many accidental overdoses by childre n  
23 occur at home situations? In the Memorial experience  
24 for the last 24 years, we have had two in a patien t  
25 population that has large doses of opioids in a home

1        setting in both a middle class , upper class, and poor  
2        inner-city population.

3                    And we have two, well-documented instances  
4        in which both cases the children survived and whic h  
5        the drugs that they took were methadone because i t  
6        looked like Tylenol, and MS Contin because it looked  
7        like a jellybean.

8                    CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Other committ ee questions?  
9        Yes sir.

10                   DR. ELLIS: John Ellis, Chicago. A couple  
11        of questions about chronic use. One I notice in the  
12        proposed label that cancer pain per se is no t  
13        mentioned, but rather use for patients with chroni c  
14        pain who are narcotic-tolerant. Perhaps that' s  
15        something for us to talk about later.

16                   It seemed that on a median or follow-up of  
17        90 days of people in the chronic group that two-third s  
18        didn't increase their dose, but I presume that means  
19        that one-third did increase their dose. I'm wonderin g  
20        if there was any substitution of the ATC narcotic in  
21        the patients who were in the chronic phases? That is ,  
22        did they decrease their ATC use? Did patients find - -  
23        any switching from purely used as breakthrough to use  
24        as an ATC-type use?

25                   DR. SHOEMAKER: There were no patients that

1       stopped their around-the-clock medications --

2               DR. ELLIS: Did they decrease?

3               DR. SHOEMAKER: Some patients did -- were  
4       able to decrease their medications because again, they  
5       felt since they were getting more effective control of  
6       their breakthrough pain that they didn't have to try  
7       to work as hard to prevent it, because when it came on  
8       they could get control. But I don't have the actual  
9       numbers. I know that occurred anecdotally, though.

10              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Rothstein.

11              DR. ROTHSTEIN: In the deaths in the  
12       population that were treated, how did you rule out  
13       that these were not either respiratory-induced deaths  
14       or hypoxemic cardiac deaths in the population?

15              DR. SHOEMAKER: I think as was pointed out  
16       by Dr. Kahn, many of these patients if they were  
17       admitted to the hospital, were not on OTFC at the  
18       time. And other than that, we took very careful  
19       histories and presented a narrative of each one of  
20       these patients. And in addition, those patients were  
21       included in the safety analysis that we described  
22       earlier with our four consulting clinicians.

23              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Horlocker.

24              DR. HORLOCKER: Terese Horlocker, Mayo  
25       Clinic. I have a question for Dr. Kahn; I know she

1 raised this in her review in the literature we were  
2 given. Fentanyl and Morphine, when administered  
3 intravenously have about a 1:100 potency ratio and yet  
4 the data here suggests there's only a 1:10.

5 And I'm a little concerned about, that we  
6 might be underestimating that as we did with the  
7 Midazolam when that originally came out and compared  
8 it to Valium. And if we do underestimate, how potent  
9 the Oralet will be compared to Morphine -- we'll have  
10 some relative overdoses again. Could you comment on  
11 that?

12 DR. KAHN: I'm sorry, compared to I V  
13 Morphine, this 1:10?

14 DR. HORLOCKER: Yes, the --

15 DR. KAHN: Well, the relative potency  
16 estimate comes from the sponsor's data which is based  
17 on the study of patients who were in the immediate  
18 post-operative period and were given -- it was a  
19 double-blind study with either 2 milligrams/ 8  
20 milligrams of Morphine or 200 or 800 micrograms of  
21 oral transmucosal Fentanyl.

22 I think that the problem with this use of  
23 the number, a 1:10 potency -- I think there is an  
24 intrinsic problem with that in that the two  
25 measurements that were used actually had entirely

1 different relative potencies. And if you look at the  
2 two endpoints that were used - - the total pain relief  
3 and the normalized weighted summed pain intensit y  
4 difference -- the ranges were about 7 or 8:1 versus 1 0  
5 to 14:1.

6 I don't think that it would be correc t  
7 actually, in the labeling, to say that there is a 1:1 0  
8 potency. I think that perhaps it would be mor e  
9 realistic to give that range as was found in th e  
10 study, and also I think it would also be reasonable t o  
11 get some more data. Because it's a very isolate d  
12 patient population.

13 DR. SHOEMAKER: Could we have Dr. Portenoy  
14 comment on doing these types of potency assays an d  
15 what kind of ranges are normally seen?

16 DR. PORTENYOY: I think it's very important  
17 just to understand the limitations of the relativ e  
18 potency data that are out there. The relative potenc y  
19 data for Fentanyl that you cited comes from singl e  
20 dose, intravenous administration. And we know tha t  
21 there's a difference between single dose an d  
22 repetitive dose and that relative potencies als o  
23 change with the routes of administration.

24 And that's why three years ago I was a  
25 particularly strong advocate of going out there an d

1 actually measuring it with this formulation, because  
2 you couldn't make the assumption that the data in the  
3 literature was generalizable to this formulation.

4 And so I think that the nice thing that you  
5 have today is actual data from the double-blind ,  
6 controlled trial that demonstrates what the relative  
7 potency is, and the limitations of that trial are what  
8 I mentioned before. It is single dose, it is a non  
9 opioid unexposed patients, and the patients have acute  
10 post-operative pain.

11 And so just like we have learned to do in  
12 the clinical setting with the current relative potency  
13 data as it is published on the equi-analgesic dose  
14 table, we have to view these data as just guidelines  
15 for clinical practice; they're not etched in stone ,  
16 they're not generalizable without clinical judgment.  
17 They're just guidelines; they're just data out there  
18 to help us know how to treat patients.

19 But without any question at all, you can't  
20 take the data in the literature that shows the I V  
21 relative potency single dose in the intra-operative or  
22 post-operative setting and consider that to be  
23 generalizable to OTFC.

24 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Rohde.

25 DR. ROHDE: Chuck Rohde from Johns Hopkins.

1 I have a comment and a question for both sponsor and  
2 FDA. I'm concerned about the titration data. As I  
3 understand it, individuals were followed through time ,  
4 and I wonder why a correct analysis looking at  
5 individual profiles in doing a longitudinal analysis  
6 which is now available, was not done.

7 Because it seems to me that the truth is  
8 somewhere in between sponsor's data and the FDA  
9 analysis. The FDA analysis used episodes which are  
10 not independent, so it's not correct; the sponsor's  
11 analysis really doesn't take advantage of what the  
12 individual profiles might have been. And I really  
13 question whether those regression analyses mean  
14 anything at all.

15 So I'm just at a loss as to what the correct  
16 interpretation of that data might be without someone  
17 looking at it a little more carefully. The truth is  
18 somewhere in the middle, I think.

19 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Would the sponsor like to  
20 respond to that?

21 DR. SHOEMAKER: Russ, could you help us with  
22 that one?

23 DR. PORTENOY: I could only respond by  
24 openly showing my ignorance. I'm not sure what truth  
25 you're talking about. The regression lines that I

1       showed were just an effort to relate baseline dos e  
2       with successful dose after titration.

3               And I don't think that looking at th e  
4       profiles necessarily would illuminate the issue o f  
5       what the successful dose is in relation to th e  
6       baseline dose which is critically importan t  
7       information for clinicians who have to select a dose  
8       to work.

9               I think looking at profile sounds very, ver y  
10       smart to me, and I know that t he ability to look in a  
11       clever, statistical way at longitudinal data i s  
12       evolving and now exists, and I think it sounds ver y  
13       smart. But I'm not sure what truth you're talkin g  
14       about, and it doesn't sound relevant to what I wa s  
15       saying.

16              DR. ROHDE: Well, the one regression plo t  
17       there clearly has an influential point. The las t  
18       point if you eliminated it would lower that  $R^2$   
19       considerably. And it's a very influential point, and  
20       you certainly picked that up.

21              DR. PATT: I don't want to gloss over th e  
22       importance of that -- Richard Patt -- but to me i n  
23       particular the conservative recommendations o f  
24       starting at the lowest dose an d titrating up, in part  
25       addressed this and also in part, addressed the other



1 issues that were raised -- the Fentanyl toleranc e  
2 issue.

3 I think those are very conservativ e  
4 recommendations that will keep clinicians and patient s  
5 out of trouble, because each patient really will serve  
6 as their own control.

7 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes?

8 DR. MAX: Getting back to the relativ e  
9 potency issue, if you look at page 0041 of th e  
10 handouts for Dr. Portenoy's talk, I want to emphasize ,  
11 agree with the other panelists, that I'm ver y  
12 uncomfortable with the relativ e potency estimates for  
13 the main time of interest, which is the first 6 0  
14 minutes.

15 The relative potency was constructed b y  
16 taking, I believe, 360 minutes, and the mos t  
17 interesting time is what's going to happen -- the time  
18 of greatest danger is the first hour. And at tha t  
19 time this particular study with 30 patients or so in  
20 a group, had a very funny looking curve.

21 The 200 microgram Fentanyl gro up -- I think  
22 that's the one that shot up and was higher than any o f  
23 the rest -- and I think if one took the first hour an d  
24 tried to plot relative potency, it would be a ver y  
25 strange estimate.

1           I think the sponsor's conclusion on how to g o  
2           about dosing it was very conservative, and I thin k  
3           their solutions though I am not very concerned about  
4           that, but I think if we want to instruct physician s  
5           about how to use it and how to compare it to I V  
6           Morphine, it may be very misleading to compare -- I  
7           think if you want to say anything about that at al l  
8           you may want to get better stu dies for the first hour  
9           and do it.

10           DR. SHOEMAKER: I think there's two issues  
11           here. From an efficacy point of view again, we would  
12           not use relative potency to tr y to teach somebody how  
13           to dose; we would always recom mend starting low. And  
14           from a safety point of view I think we have studies i n  
15           progress -- to get at your iss ue more of peak effects  
16           -- and again, looking at OTFC compared to IV Morphine .

17           But I think as Dr. Patt pointed out, w e  
18           wouldn't use relative potency to recommend how to dose  
19           this. Start with the lowest dose.

20           DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Los Angeles.  
21           If you look at the demography of the patients tha t  
22           you've studied in each of the groups, the averag e  
23           weight is 70 or 71 kilograms w ith a standard error of  
24           the mean of about 2 kilograms. And given the fac t  
25           that about half the patients are women I think yo u

1 could say that they're generously covered patients.

2 Now, for the indication that you're seeking ,  
3 we're talking about -- to some extent -- terminall y  
4 ill patients, many of whom will have cachexia. And s o  
5 either the FDA or the sponsor, I'd like to ask th e  
6 question, do you have any data for what must be a  
7 relatively small proportion of patients who ar e  
8 underweight and with cachexia, to suggest that there  
9 would be a difference in the disposition of the drug  
10 -- either the pharmacokinetics or the length o f  
11 coverage -- before further pain dosing is required?

12 There would be some level of counter -  
13 intuitive thought -- fat stores versus dose per body  
14 weight.

15 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think first of all, w e  
16 could maybe get you data on the range of weights ,  
17 because there were clearly some patients at the very  
18 lower end. I think also, part of some of th e  
19 variability in the pharmacokinetics and so on, might  
20 be taken care of by the titration process. Again, I  
21 mean, if you're starting low and you happen to be a  
22 thinner person you may end up on a lower dose, unless  
23 of course, your pain happens to be worse.

24 And so there's two different things goin g  
25 on, but again, the fact that y ou always start low and

1       titrate I think will account for some of tha t  
2       variability.

3               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Rohde.

4               DR. ROHDE: Yes, the comment was made, we'r e  
5       not sure what longitudinal analysis would do.       This i s  
6       a perfect example of what it could do. Some of th e  
7       explanatory variables could be weight, some could be  
8       height, some could be gender, and so forth. I mean,  
9       it would be possible to answer these questions with a  
10      sensible analysis. It is not terribly sophisticated  
11      given modern software.

12              DR. PATT: Yes, you know, again I need t o  
13      keep coming back to -- Richard Patt -- to thi s  
14      information I think, would be very interesting and if  
15      this drug was ultimately propo sed to be used in other  
16      settings, would be essential.

17              But as a clinician, the safety issues ar e  
18      really going to come down to careful individualizatio n  
19      of care and this titration to effect is absolutel y  
20      fundamental and what needs to be drilled int o  
21      clinician's heads in terms of how to use a drug like  
22      this or other forms of opioids for treatment i n  
23      breakthrough pain.

24              So while it's interesting and it i s  
25      something that's worth looking at, I don't think that

1       it poses a safety issue in the   cachexia versus the --  
2       if these guidelines are followed of titration t   o  
3       effect on an individualized basis.

4               CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   Yes, Dr. Wright.

5               DR. WRIGHT:   I'd just like to comment that  
6       Dr. Rohde first instructed me in 1985    and he continue s  
7       to instruct me; we'll want to talk    with you about thi s  
8       analysis.   Thank you.

9               CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   I'd like to raise a point  
10      and I'm surprised that it hasn't been raised an   d  
11      perhaps it's my ignorance of the difference betwee   n  
12      the chronic pain patient, the patient with    cancer with h  
13      pain.   And these terms have be   en used interchangeably  
14      throughout the morning.   Most of the discussion o   f  
15      course, has centered about the patient with    cancer who  
16      has chronic pain that is secondary to the cancer.

17              But it seems to me that the indications, th   e  
18      use and so on, are really for a much large r  
19      population; that's including p   atients who do not have  
20      cancer but who have cancer pain.   And have I misse   d  
21      something in this or are they the same?   And is th   e  
22      intent to be marketed for patients with chronic pain  
23      even though they don't have cancer?

24              DR. SHOEMAKER:   I think we should firs   t  
25      address the issue of cancer pain as a subset o   f

1 chronic pain, and perhaps let Dr. Portenoy discuss  
2 that. He's not only written extensively on cancer  
3 pain but also non-cancer pain -- excuse me, Dr.  
4 Farrar.

5 DR. FARRAR: John Farrar, I'm as I said, a  
6 neurologist at the University of Pennsylvania. I  
7 think it's important to understand that cancer pain is  
8 a large subset of patients with chronic pain.  
9 Chronic pain is clearly a very large and diverse group  
10 of patients. Cancer pain is a subset of that.

11 What makes cancer pain special is that -- a  
12 number of things. One is -- and I hate to admit this  
13 -- but one of the things is that we actually  
14 understand or we have a sense as physicians, as to  
15 what is underlying the process that is leading to the  
16 discomfort and the pain.

17 Differences in the categorization of pain  
18 was alluded to in one of the presentations by the FDA  
19 in terms of somatic and neuropathic pain. And I think  
20 another important issue to consider here is that in  
21 cancer-related pain we understand that, at least some  
22 component of their pain is related to somatic pain  
23 stimulation and some component is neuropathic.

24 In the chronic pain population as a whole --  
25 if you look at chronic back or other types of pain --

1       it is likely that neuropathic pain, or nerve-related  
2       injury, plays a larger role.

3               Those two areas -- one, that in chronic  
4       cancer pain we understand or feel as physicians that  
5       we understand that the patient is in pain and are more  
6       comfortable with the fact that they are in pain, are  
7       more comfortable with the fact that we can give them  
8       opioids, it makes it a group of patients to target for  
9       opioid therapy.

10              With regards to the chronic pain population  
11       as a whole -- which is a much larger group -- we are  
12       less clear about the role of opioids in that  
13       population. In thinking about this particular drug it  
14       is important to remember that we are not trying to  
15       decide whether opioids are useful in the non-cancer  
16       population. And I think that the reason for leaving  
17       the indications the way they are is to specify these  
18       things that have to be specified with regards to any  
19       opioid use in these various populations.

20              The primary focus of the opioid use is in  
21       the relief of cancer pain which is an undermet  
22       population -- the need in that population is not well  
23       met. The potential use in the larger population of  
24       other types of chronic pain I think, is possible, but  
25       many, many physicians are uncomfortable with the use

1 of opioids in that population, and the way in which  
2 those patients should be selected and how they should  
3 be selected is an area that's quite controversial.

4 To get directly to your issue about whether  
5 these indications I think, are targeted at one group  
6 or the other, they are specifying that the population  
7 that it is to be used in is opioid-tolerant patients  
8 -- patients already on opioids.

9 That limits the group in which it will be  
10 used, predominantly -- predominantly -- to cancer -  
11 related pain or to perhaps, HIV-related pain, because  
12 that is the predominant group, in the United States  
13 anyway, that is currently on opioids.

14 So I think, in getting to your question, there  
15 reason that they're sometimes used interchangeably is  
16 because the restriction is on opioid-tolerant  
17 patients, and the predominant group that's opioid -  
18 tolerant and that needs this kind of pain medication,  
19 is the cancer pain population.

20 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: May I ask -- number one ,  
21 I'm not sure that I completely believe the statement  
22 that most of the people who are chronically taking  
23 opioids have cancer. In our particular pain clinic  
24 there are a number of people going through detox for  
25 whom that would not be true, coming from our pain



1 clinic.

2 But if I understood you correctly, you  
3 basically said that this is being targeted mostly for  
4 people with cancer pain. But yet, people with chronic  
5 pain are a much larger group that don't have cancer.  
6 And yet, that's what I understood it was being  
7 targeted for. So still, you have not responded to my  
8 question to the point that I could understand it ,  
9 anyway.

10 DR. PORTENOY: Maybe I could take a stab at  
11 it. I think the perspective here is that the role of  
12 opioid therapy in chronic, non -cancer-related pain is  
13 evolving, and it is a growing therapy.

14 And in fact, during the last year the Board  
15 of Directors of both the American Pain Society and the  
16 American Academy of Pain Medicine have approved a  
17 consensus statement that recognizes for the first time  
18 in history, that chronic opioid therapy for non -  
19 cancer-related pain may be appropriate. And that's  
20 only happened in the last year.

21 This is in contrast to the cancer population  
22 where there has been recognition that opioids are the  
23 mainstay approach for a very long period of time.

24 So I think the point of view that John  
25 expressed was that patients who have chronic pain and

1 are now receiving long-term opioid therapy and have  
2 breakthrough pain, all of those patients might be  
3 considered for this drug.

4 And the indication doesn't exclude the  
5 larger population, but the focus on cancer pain just  
6 recognizes the reality that at the present time, the  
7 treatment of breakthrough pain in cancer patients  
8 using baseline opioid plus a supplemental opioid, is  
9 a mainstay, mainstream approach advocated by every  
10 organization around the globe and actively taught at  
11 multiple levels.

12 Whereas the treatment of chronic non-cancer -  
13 related pain using the same approach continues to be  
14 somewhat controversial, slowly evolving, and we  
15 wouldn't want an indication that excluded that but we  
16 want to recognize the reality and target it to the  
17 patients who can get the benefit most quickly. I  
18 think that's the bottom line.

19 MR. MAX: A couple of aspects of that. One  
20 is, with an indication for non-cancer pain, can the  
21 company promote it for that? On the other hand -- and  
22 I must say, I don't know whether with studies only in  
23 cancer pain, whether it's appropriate for them to  
24 claim an indication for a wider population where there  
25 haven't been safety studies, abuse studies, quite

1 as extensively.

2 On the other hand, the company has just said  
3 they are going to go after people who prescribe it for  
4 off-label uses. And as a clinician, if I wanted to  
5 give it to someone without cancer who had, say, a  
6 vertebral fracture -- terrible pain when they got up  
7 -- I certainly wouldn't want anyone hounding me to  
8 limit my prescribing of it.

9 So I think those are questions we need to  
10 address.

11 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Callan, did you want to  
12 respond to that?

13 DR. CALLEN: Yes, thank you, Dr. Downs. I  
14 would just re-emphasize what I presented this morning  
15 of what a risk management program is. We are only  
16 going to focus our promotional efforts on the Hem/Onc  
17 or the cancer pain specialists. These are the only  
18 clinicians that we will be approaching to give the  
19 information on this drug.

20 As a company we do not tolerate off-label  
21 use of our products. We are vigilant to try to  
22 educate clinicians who of course, have the right to  
23 prescribe any drug as they fit once it's approved and  
24 in the marketplace.

25 But we do not tolerate off-label use of our

1 products and particularly in something like this which  
2 is a new product. It's absolutely key that when it's  
3 introduced into the marketplace that it's prescribed  
4 properly, that it's used properly if it's to remain on  
5 the market without causing problems to patients.

6 It's similar to what we did when we  
7 introduced PCA in 1984. We knew that this was a  
8 technique for pain management for patients that was  
9 going to be extremely valuable. But we also knew that  
10 if there was any adverse incident associated with this  
11 therapy, that that would result in its elimination or  
12 physicians being reluctant to prescribe it and to use  
13 it on their patients.

14 And so that is also a program that we  
15 monitored very closely in the early days of its  
16 introduction and actually we continue to monitor it  
17 very closely today. So we're committed to what we  
18 presented in the risk management program that we will  
19 only be focusing our promotional activity -- our sales  
20 force will be directed to only interact with  
21 Hem/Oncologists and with cancer pain specialists for  
22 treating cancer patients. And it's only for those  
23 patients that are already on opioid therapy.

24 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We'll go to Dr. McNicholas,  
25 then Dr. Strain, then Dr. Lowenstein, and then we'll

1 cut it off at that. Dr. McNicholas.

2 DR. McNICHOLAS: I think I'm more confused  
3 than I was before and perhaps this needs to wait until  
4 after lunch because the package insert says that it's  
5 for chronic pain patients who are opioid-tolerant, and  
6 yet we're hearing that it's actually going to be  
7 marketed only to cancer patients and we have no data  
8 on patients who are not cancer pain patients.

9 And so I'm frankly not sure what the  
10 indication that they're actually going for is. I'm  
11 not sure how this indication should be phrased ;  
12 whether it is for chronic pain patients or for cancer  
13 pain patients.

14 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'm going to assume that  
15 was a statement and not a question --

16 DR. McNICHOLAS: You're right.

17 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: -- and go to Dr. Strain.

18 DR. STRAIN: I was going to essentially make  
19 the same point, that --

20 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Good, then we can move on  
21 to Dr. Lowenstein.

22 DR. LOWENSTEIN: I was going to put this in  
23 the form of a question. Isn't it inevitable that HIV  
24 patients will be -- that this will be indicated in HIV  
25 patients who are a very large group now who are

1 requiring opioid therapy?

2 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like to hear the  
3 sponsor's response to that before we adjourn for  
4 lunch. Dr. Portenoy.

5 DR. PORTENOY: This is one of the reasons  
6 why I think it's important to not be too restrictive  
7 in the indication, irrespective of how it's  
8 ultimately, initially promoted.

9 The Agency for Health Care Policy and  
10 Research Guidelines on Cancer Pain specifically  
11 stipulate that HIV-related pain ought to be treated  
12 like cancer pain. And there are now a small group of  
13 studies that are coming out to show that HIV-related  
14 pain is very similar to cancer pain in its prevalence,  
15 in its phenomenology, and the main difference relates  
16 to under-treatment. It's much more under-treated than  
17 is cancer pain.

18 There is no reason to think that the  
19 availability of this drug might not be useful in some  
20 patients with HIV-related pain. So we would want the  
21 indication not to be restrictive, although again, for  
22 the reasons that Clair Callan mentioned. The initial  
23 promotion would be to those people who are most  
24 experienced in using opioid therapy, and those are  
25 cancer pain specialists and oncologists.

1 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I guess I have to make an  
2 exception. Dr. Wright.

3 DR. WRIGHT: I'll try to be brief. In the  
4 past we have not, as a Division, differentiate d  
5 between cancer pain and other forms of severe, chroni c  
6 pain requiring opioid therapy, except as pertains to  
7 occasional matters of safety as have already bee n  
8 brought up and discussed by the committee.

9 Usually in testing we require that the drug  
10 be tested in a suitable, chron ic pain model, and that  
11 is usually cancer pain for a c hronic opioid, although  
12 not exclusively. We had not entertained the notion o f  
13 marketing an oncology-only ana lgesic, simply desiring  
14 not to make other classes of patients therapeuti c  
15 orphans.

16 There is a concern, and a legitimate one ,  
17 that chronic pain is sometimes in the mind of th e  
18 prescriber, and as a result, w e have seen a number of  
19 misadventures involving strong, potent opioids tha t  
20 have been inappropriately prescribed for lesse r  
21 indications and in patients where wisdom of strong ,  
22 opioid therapy has not been demonstrated.

23 So bottom line, we don't think that there i s  
24 a specific cancer pain indication related to opioi d  
25 narcotics -- or haven't yet thought that.

1                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   We'll break for lunch .  
2           We'll be back here and re-adjourn at 1:30.

3                   (Whereupon,   a brief luncheon recess wa s  
4           taken at 12:36 p.m.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:33 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like to call the  
4 meeting to order once again. According to the agenda  
5 we now have time for further committee discussion .  
6 There are a number of people who still had issues to  
7 discuss when we took the break for lunch so we'll try  
8 and entertain those first. Yes?

9 And again, I'd like to ask everyone to speak  
10 into the microphone and identify yourself before you  
11 speak.

12 DR. de WIT: I'm Harriet de Wit from the  
13 University of Chicago and my question is one from the  
14 drug abuse perspective. I was wondering about the  
15 post-marketing surveillance plans, and also whether we  
16 have any information available from the prescription  
17 use of the other form of transmucosal Fentanyl ;  
18 whether there have been any reports of abuse, what  
19 kind of information, what their level of prescription  
20 use has been.

21 So I think it's important to get both the  
22 numerator and the denominator to look at the reports  
23 of adverse events or misuse or diversion in the  
24 context of the number of units that have been  
25 prescribed. And I'm interested in what kind of

1 mechanisms might be put into place for monitoring this  
2 new product.

3 DR. KLEIN: Can I just respond? The numbers  
4 for Oralet are very low. For '95, something like  
5 11,000 prescriptions and for '96, 6000 that's going to  
6 IMS.

7 DR. de WIT: And the reports of misuse,  
8 diversion, adverse effects?

9 DR. KLEIN: Oh, I don't have any reports for  
10 Oralet.

11 DR. WRIGHT: Oralet, zero.

12 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Shoemaker?

13 DR. SHOEMAKER: No, that's our experience  
14 too. I think about 35,000 units of Oralet have been  
15 distributed and we're not aware of any reports of  
16 abuse and misuse with Oralet.

17 DR. McNICHOLAS: First of all, I would like  
18 to point out that Oralet has a very limited  
19 distribution; it's not widely available. Which brings  
20 me to one of my major points -- and I'm glad you  
21 brought this up, Harriet -- and that is, I have some  
22 questions on the risk management plan.

23 First of all, let me state that I don't  
24 think that the cancer patients -- I don't think  
25 chronic pain patients in general -- are going to be

1 the ones abusing this drug. What I am concerned about t  
2 and as a substance abuse person I am concerned about  
3 is, if this drug is available in the corner drugstore  
4 are we going to have diversion?

5 And there are two issues that I see here .  
6 One is, we have been presented with no data on th e  
7 reinforcing properties of this dosage form. We'r e  
8 looking at the highest end of the dose that they'r e  
9 asking for -- 1600 micrograms of Fentanyl -- which is  
10 a whopping dose of an opioid and bound to have som e  
11 reinforcing properties, but we're not getting any dat a  
12 on that.

13 The other thing is, one of the major things  
14 -- proposals in their risk man agement is that they're  
15 saying that by limiting the number of wholesaler s  
16 they're going to prevent diversion. And I wa s  
17 wondering if we could get clarification on: a) ho w  
18 does limiting wholesalers prevent it from becomin g  
19 available in the corner drugst ore; do they anticipate  
20 it becoming available in the corner drugstore?

21 And my concern from a substanc e abuse point  
22 is that it's going to become available via doctors wh o  
23 write prescriptions for money -- script docs, etc. ,  
24 and other unethical practitioners -- not that it' s  
25 going to be necessarily -- well, you also have th e

1 issue of some teenagers stealing grandpa's medication .

2 But that's minor compared to some of the  
3 damage that could be done if you get this available by  
4 people writing prescription mills.

5 DR. SHOEMAKER: That's an issue that we've  
6 looked at, and I would like to ask Dr. George Bigelow  
7 to address those issues.

8 DR. BIGELOW: I'm Dr. George Bigelow ,  
9 professor of behavioral biology at Johns Hopkins  
10 University School of Medicine, where I specialize in  
11 clinical studies on drugs of abuse and of drug abuse  
12 and its treatment.

13 I've served as consultant to Anest a  
14 Corporation in evaluating abuse liability aspects of  
15 the OTFC product, and I've helped with writing the  
16 Abuse Liability Section of the NDA application. I've  
17 not worked directly with the OTFC product but we felt  
18 that there was in fact, considerable data available  
19 about the clinical pharmacology of Fentanyl and about  
20 the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the OTFC  
21 product that allows us to reach reasonably good  
22 predictive conclusions about the relative abuse  
23 liability of the OTFC product.

24 Abuse liability is determined on a couple of  
25 factors: the pharmacology and the availability. I

1 think Dr. McNicholas has talked largely about the  
2 availability aspect.

3 It's important to recognize that this  
4 product is going to be of very limited availability.  
5 On this schematic diagram of a continuum of  
6 availability relative to other drugs of abuse, it's  
7 important to understand that all these opioid products  
8 are down toward the low availability end. This  
9 product will only be introduced into homes where other  
10 chronic opioids are being used, so there is very  
11 little population exposure to the compound.

12 Now, there are a number of populations that  
13 one might consider as being at risk when a new product  
14 is introduced, and these range from the patient  
15 populations themselves to family and friends, other  
16 household members, pharmacists and other individuals  
17 in the distribution network who may be handling and  
18 distributing unopened packages of medication, as well  
19 as physicians and other health care providers who may  
20 have access to the product in either sealed or  
21 unsealed form -- as well as drug abusers themselves.

22 Now, our characterization and understanding  
23 of the pharmacology and availability of this compound  
24 lead us to believe there will not be significant risk  
25 of abuse of the OTFC product relative to the other

1       opioids that are available in these contexts, when one  
2       considers these different populations.

3               There are a variety of factors that mitigate  
4       against the risk of abuse, and we thought that these  
5       factors are relevant to making us feel relatively  
6       confident that with all of these patients who are in  
7       the controlled subject populations, the risks will be  
8       relatively low.

9               We're not -- understand, we're not saying  
10       there's no risk of abuse. We're saying that this is  
11       appropriately categorized as a schedule II narcotic  
12       with all the restrictions appropriate to that  
13       category. But within that context, relative to the  
14       other opioids, there are many features of this product  
15       that will make the abuse relatively lower.

16              The schedule II restrictions themselves are  
17       going to minimize the availability of the compound, it  
18       will increase the protectability of any abuse and  
19       diversion. The limited availability is simply going  
20       to reduce the chance of individuals who have access to  
21       it.

22              The slow onset pharmacokinetics and  
23       pharmacodynamics will make it relatively unattractive  
24       to serious drug abusers who will only use drugs for  
25       rapid onset effects. So relative to intravenous

1 compounds, the OTFC product's slower pharmacokinetics  
2 and pharmacodynamics will make it relatively less  
3 appealing.

4 It's in a form that's relatively not very  
5 easily divertable to injectable use. So again, this  
6 is a dimension that will make it relatively less  
7 appealing to serious drug abusers. The visibility of  
8 use by the transmucosal group is something that -- of  
9 users said this is an illegal behavior and usually  
10 will try to avoid. And that visibility will increase  
11 the likelihood of detection of any diversion.

12 The bulkiness of the product and the fact  
13 that the unit packaging allows very careful auditing  
14 of the number of individual units makes the  
15 attractiveness of theft less so than with highly  
16 concentrated products such as tablets or solution.  
17 And the bulkiness also increases the detectability --  
18 the bulkiness and audit ability also increases the  
19 detectability of any theft from pharmacy situations.

20 So I think that it would be much more  
21 difficult for undetected theft of this product to  
22 occur in the community pharmacy than would be the case  
23 with tablets or oral medications which are dispensed  
24 in bottles and patients don't really count the number  
25 that they receive.

1                   Finally, I think the company's professional  
2           education program will emphasize the importance o f  
3           using this product appropriate ly, prescribing it only  
4           into households with individuals who have concurrent  
5           opioid use. And finally, the relative cost of th e  
6           product will make it relatively unattractive fo r  
7           diversion and abuse in any context in which th e  
8           proposed abuser has to pay for the product.

9                   So concern about unscrupulous pharmacists,  
10          unscrupulous script doctors supporting abuse in th e  
11          context that patients would have to cash in th e  
12          prescriptions, pay for the prescriptions, the relativ e  
13          cost of Fentanyl by the OTFC group is substantiall y  
14          higher than with other dosage forms that ar e  
15          available. And these are figures based on the 10 0  
16          microgram Fentanyl equivalents.

17                   I'll stop there. If there are more specifi c  
18          questions I'll be happy to answer them.

19                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Please continue, then.

20                   DR. McNICHOLAS: George, you know as well a s  
21          I do that, first of all, drug abusers will us e  
22          anything. To say that this is not convertible to an  
23          injectable use is I think -- w e would like to look at  
24          it that way but if you've got 1600 mics of Fentanyl i n  
25          5 cc's of sugar syrup, sugar s yrup never stopped them



1 from injecting. They inject talc, they're going to  
2 inject sugar syrup if they want to.

3 But I'll tell you, I don't think that it's  
4 going to be your established opioid addict that's  
5 going to be most at risk for abuse here. I think it's  
6 going to be your college-age kind, your young adult  
7 who wants a weekend party drug. And I'll tell you, my  
8 nightmare of this is having 20 kids out there having  
9 a party all of them, so that they can have a lollipop  
10 party. And 18 of them don't wake up the next morning.

11 And my issue here is not that people are not  
12 going to do this. My issue is, what are the steps  
13 being taken? I've heard limited availability, limited  
14 availability, but I haven't heard exactly how that  
15 availability is going to be limited.

16 And my issue here is for the first time in  
17 my professional career, we are finally getting to  
18 something approaching rationality in the treatment of  
19 pain and we are stopping this demonization of the  
20 appropriate use of opioids. And if something like  
21 this happens and it gets on Good Morning America and  
22 Nightline and everything else, I don't want us going  
23 back to where we were 20 years ago when you're  
24 treating cancer pain with aspirin.

25 And I really see a danger that if something

1       like this gets out we're going to    have a horror story .

2                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   Let's proceed.   Let th e  
3       sponsor respond and then --

4                   DR. BIGELOW:   Just a bit more.       Let me make  
5       clear that I -- we don't suggest at all that this is  
6       a product without abuse liability.   This    is a schedul e  
7       II narcotic and it needs to be    very closely regulated .  
8       This product certainly has some abuse liability.

9                   We thought that the schedule    II restriction s  
10       and risk management plan of th e sponsor were adequate  
11       to minimize the risk associated with a known drug of  
12       abuse.   There's no question that Fentanyl is a known  
13       drug of abuse.

14                   There are a couple of factors in addition t o  
15       the known pharmacology of Fentanyl that do mak e  
16       everyone worry that this is a product   that may receiv e  
17       some attention from potential abusers.   The   onset will  
18       be faster than with oral medications, but again, i n  
19       the typical situation, individ uals who have access to  
20       this product will have access to other opioids, have  
21       access to less expensive opioids, and will    have acces s  
22       to opioids that could equally    well be used by equally  
23       rapid routes of transmucosal administration, eve n  
24       though the dosage forms may not be designed for that  
25       use.

1                   There are a couple of speculative concerns  
2           about which we really have no data, about we thought.  
3           And these are the two listed here. That the route of  
4           administration may in some way allow those individuals  
5           such as you were describing -- young individuals who  
6           were interesting in experimenting with drug effects,  
7           who see injection as a behavioral hurdle that they're  
8           not willing to cross -- may be more willing to take  
9           this dosage form.

10                   There's no reason to think that this dosage  
11           form is any more attractive in that regard than are  
12           oral dosage forms, which should also be equally  
13           available. The other speculative concern is, perhaps  
14           there's a perception of individual dosage control or  
15           titration being easier with this product. An  
16           individual may think, oh I'll just suck a little bit  
17           and I'll be able to stop; whereas with oral dosage  
18           forms -- in other dosage forms there may be more of a  
19           bolus ingestion congestion consideration.

20                   Both of these are speculative. We recognize  
21           that these are risks, and I think the company sponsor  
22           will have to address the risk management plan. We've  
23           just sort of thought about these issues and we've  
24           thought the risk management plan is sufficient to  
25           minimize the possibility that these speculative risks

1       might come to fruition.

2                   DR. HEDEN: Dr. Downs, if I may address the  
3       issue with what added safety the wholesale r  
4       restriction provides? As you know, there are a number  
5       of elements of the risk management plan, one of which  
6       is to restrict Abbott's direct sales to drug  
7       wholesalers.

8                   Certainly, all opioids that are in this  
9       population are available at retail pharmacies and it  
10      is our intent that Actiq<sup>TM</sup> will be available at retail  
11      pharmacies but it will not be sold directly by Abbott  
12      Laboratories to a retail pharmacy.

13                  What this does is, it adds another layer of  
14      protection to the program because the DEA-222 forms,  
15      etc., the schedule II requirements, are on each level  
16      of distribution. So by adding the drug wholesaler in  
17      there there's another level of accountability, another  
18      level of inventory control, another level of  
19      monitoring that will go on in this situation.

20                  Each drug wholesaler has localized  
21      warehouses and distributions with vaults. This will  
22      minimize the amount of inventory that has to be held  
23      in an individual pharmacy which we think will reduce  
24      the amount of abuse potential.

25                  In addition, this will allow us to monitor

1 at a local level, the script volume and the retail  
2 pharmacy volumes that are being ordered on a routine  
3 basis. This is the type of information that we will  
4 monitor continuously in order to identify areas where  
5 potential abuse might be occurring. And as Clair  
6 indicated earlier, respond immediately with a SWAT  
7 team to go in and find out, in conjunction with DEA  
8 officials, to find out if there is any abuse  
9 occurring.

10 But that's one extra level, an additional  
11 level, that we've added into this process. We could  
12 sell directly to the retail pharmacist, but this adds  
13 another level of protection.

14 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Strain and then Dr.  
15 Watcha.

16 DR. STRAIN: Thank you. Dr. Strain from  
17 Johns Hopkins. Let me actually try to respond,  
18 George, in a way to maybe help you, although you  
19 probably don't want to hear this.

20 I think the dilemma in answering Laura's  
21 question that we don't have any data to make a  
22 determination of this -- and I think that's what's  
23 somewhat problematic here -- is that there's  
24 surprising that there's no study that tells us the  
25 relative abuse potential in, say, opioid-dependen t

1 patients, of the transmucosal Fentanyl compared to an  
2 IV administration of some other drug of abuse.

3 And similarly, a study in a non-opioid -  
4 dependent population comparing the transmucosal a t  
5 different dosages to some other known referenc e  
6 compound. And that might I think, give us some - -  
7 allay some of our concerns -- or alert us.

8 While you're getting to the microphone - -  
9 well, I have a couple other comments on the abus e  
10 potential related to that, but do you want to respond  
11 to that?

12 DR. BIGELOW: George Bigelow a gain. Let me  
13 first address the issue of why there were not abus e  
14 liability studies done. As you know, I love doin g  
15 abuse liability studies -- it' s the type of work I do  
16 -- and we discussed this quite a lot as to whethe r  
17 there was any value to be gain ed from conducting that  
18 type of study, and concluded that there really wasn't .

19 We're acknowledging the schedule I I  
20 appropriateness of this medica tion; we're recognizing  
21 that this is a drug of abuse t hat should receive that  
22 level of scheduling and control. We didn't feel ther e  
23 was anything necessary that we needed to know abou t  
24 the abuse liability of Fentanyl in this particula r  
25 dosage form, given that the abuse liability of th e

1 medication itself is so well documented.

2 We're estimating that the 400 to 800  
3 microgram dose will be a dose that experienced opioid  
4 abusers will produce some euphoric effects, and that's  
5 based upon all of the pharmacokinetic data that are  
6 available, both from the company's work as well as the  
7 prior clinical pharmacology work with normals and with  
8 abusers, with Fentanyl.

9 DR. STRAIN: Well, let me go on to another  
10 point then, that maybe addresses this again in a  
11 different way which is, the whole question -- you  
12 know, in a way the sponsor has presented things  
13 wanting it both ways. They say that this product has  
14 a rapid onset of action as an analgesic, but then has  
15 a slow onset of action which decreases its abuse  
16 potential.

17 And so I think that's the sort of  
18 distinction that might be useful to tease apart in a  
19 study. Let me make a couple of other points on the  
20 abuse potential and then I'll sit back.

21 I think that this may have some attraction  
22 in other ways to the IV drug abuse population. For  
23 example, since it is not an intravenous route but has  
24 a relatively fast onset of action, it could be  
25 attractive because it decreases IV risk of hepatitis,

1 HIV, while giving a rapid onset, short acting dru g  
2 effect. So it may actually have some attraction i n  
3 that respect.

4 And another reason it may be attractive to  
5 the drug abuse population is because it will be a  
6 relatively unadulterated product if it gets on th e  
7 street. It isn't like something somebody's going to  
8 be able to cut this product and sell it as bein g  
9 relatively pure.

10 They could sell the product as the intac t  
11 product, and if somebody smashes it into pieces o r  
12 something, that's going to be self evident. So you'll  
13 know if you're buying this product on this street tha t  
14 you're getting the product in its entirety -- whic h  
15 may have some attraction as well.

16 And finally, I would just comm ent that it's  
17 interesting in reading through the materials, tha t  
18 when this did come up as Oralet several years ago now ,  
19 two consultants discussed that the advantage to Orale t  
20 was that -- with regard to risk potential -- abus e  
21 risk potential -- was that it was going to be in very  
22 controlled environments and situations, and that's wh y  
23 the committee at that time should feel comfortabl e  
24 approving it.

25 So at that point that was, it seems ,



1       acknowledged indirectly as an important factor; that  
2       it would be under controlled situations. And no w  
3       we've lost that. I'll stop there. Thanks.

4               DR. BIGELOW: George Bigelow. I've los t  
5       track of all those questions but I remember some o f  
6       them. On the speed of onset question, I think we've  
7       been very explicitly acknowled ging that this compound  
8       falls intermediate to intravenous administration and  
9       oral administration in terms of its speed of onset .  
10      We've also made that point with respect to th e  
11      availability.

12             Fentanyl has traditionally been abused b y  
13      the intravenous or injection route, so relative to the  
14      history of Fentanyl abuse, thi s is a product that has  
15      slower onset, and consequently we believe, lower abus e  
16      liability. We've acknowledged that it will hav e  
17      somewhat more rapid onset than oral dosage forms, and  
18      so I think there's been no inconsistency in the wa y  
19      we're characterized the drug, in this respect.

20             If you can prompt me some more on some o f  
21      these other issues I'll try to respond to those also.

22             DR. STRAIN: That it would be an attractive  
23      product to the IV drug abuse population for example.  
24      It's pure, it's intact, decreases IV drug abuse.

25             DR. BIGELOW: I simply don't see that a s

1       being true. Intravenous drug abusers are by an d  
2       large, going to be seeking intravenous, rapid onse t  
3       drugs of abuse. Or, if they're choosing to administe r  
4       a drug for withdrawal suppress ion, they'll look for a  
5       drug with a long duration of action, rather than a  
6       short duration of action, such as Fentanyl will have.

7               So I think, within the intravenous dru g  
8       abuser population I see this product as being leas t  
9       appealing. It's a bulky, expensive product tha t  
10      requires a good bit of effort to convert to a n  
11      injectable form, which is the form they would desire.  
12      The detectability and cost are too great to make this  
13      competitive with heroin.

14             DR. CICERO: This is Ted Cicero. I'm a  
15      consultant also for Anesta fro m Washington University  
16      School of Medicine. I think the point we're missing  
17      here is, this is a schedule II. No one's disputin g  
18      it's a schedule II. There's going to be some abus e  
19      potential. I would suggest th at Laura, Eric -- we're  
20      all speculating about what's going to occur and you'r e  
21      right -- there are no data.

22             The only previous experience with a compound  
23      like this was at a hospital, a controlled setting, an d  
24      I think that's the underlying concern with the group  
25      here, and I suspect that's why there's been zero case s

1 of abuse with that. And it's all that -- it' s  
2 predictable because the exposure wasn't so great.

3 So a couple of issues you have to as k  
4 yourself. How much exposure is there going to be wit h  
5 this compound? Is it really going to be, as Laur a  
6 suggests, widely distributed b y retail pharmacies and  
7 is it going to enjoy popularit y beyond what the group  
8 that it's intended for? I think that part of th e  
9 company tried to confine itself to a very specifi c  
10 population -- indeed, to omit the amount of exposure.

11 And looking at chronic pain patients ,  
12 particularly those with recurring bouts of pain o r  
13 rebound pain, I think we're go ing to attempt to limit  
14 the exposure to 800,000 to a million potentia l  
15 customers or households, if you will, the first couple  
16 of years.

17 But George is speculating, I'm speculating  
18 -- let's just be candid -- we' re all speculating. We  
19 don't have any data. I think this is why the company  
20 -- and I think they need to perhaps go over that agai n  
21 -- has proposed a very proactive surveillance effort  
22 -- to get out there are find out whether abuse i s  
23 occurring.

24 I think we think it's highly unlikely that  
25 it will occur. There's lot of arguments for it, but

1 Laura's got a good point. I don't know. We had a  
2 situation 10, 15 years ago where a cough syrup  
3 attracted a lot of popularity with some kids. It's  
4 possible.

5 I think all you can do is try to detect  
6 these sorts of things as they occur, gather some data  
7 on the move, because this is a new formulation, we  
8 have no data on it, and I think the company's  
9 surveillance efforts will pick up that data. Because  
10 right now I think we can speculate the rest of the  
11 afternoon in terms of, is it likely or isn't it  
12 likely? And the answer is, I don't think any of us  
13 have any data at this point to have done it.

14 The abuse liability assessment right now --  
15 it's an interesting question. When I first looked at  
16 this packet six months or so ago, that was a question  
17 I had as well. But to get to George's point, all  
18 right, so it's a schedule II. I'm sure you would  
19 confirm this is a schedule II. Well that's what, in  
20 fact, he's arguing.

21 So the essential point boils down to, what  
22 is it about this candy -- if that's what the issue is  
23 -- that is going to make this inherently more  
24 attractive to the drug abusing population?

25 And for the life of me, I can't think of a

1 reason why a lollipop piece of candy would be mor e  
2 attractive to IV drug abusers or to recreational user  
3 on the street -- I can't for the life of m e  
4 rationalize it. That I would argue that ranking-wise ,  
5 this compound would have less abuse than most othe r  
6 schedule II compounds.

7 But I'm speculating. I think the proof wil l  
8 be in what we can pick up.

9 DR. STRAIN: You can never argue agains t  
10 wanting more data, and I guess I'm just asking -- and  
11 I wouldn't say, well you don't need post-marketin g  
12 surveillance data. I'm just wishing that there ha d  
13 been more pre-marketing data --

14 DR. CICERO: I understand your point, bu t  
15 again --

16 DR. STRAIN: -- there's no data on abus e  
17 liability regarding this formulation of Fentanyl .  
18 Nothing.

19 DR. CICERO: It's a given, Eric. It's a  
20 given.

21 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We're beginning to get a  
22 little bit out of hand here. I clearly see all th e  
23 hands down there and we'll take them, but Dr. Callan  
24 would like to respond and then Dr. Foley and then Dr.  
25 McNicholas.

1 DR. CALLAN: Just to try to allay some of  
2 the concerns about how we're going to collect data of  
3 possible drug abuse or misuse or diversion, etc. I  
4 mentioned this morning that we were going to be doing  
5 an ongoing monitoring of different surveillance  
6 programs that are out there, and the two principal  
7 ones that we're going to be doing are the NDTI and the  
8 National Prescription Audit, both of which will give  
9 us information, as I said, on a quarterly basis as to  
10 who's prescribing the drug for what indication.

11 And you can check very easily there and see  
12 whether the oncologists are prescribing Actiq<sup>TM</sup> or  
13 whether dermatologists -- terrible thought -- would be  
14 prescribing Actiq<sup>TM</sup>. So that will give us an  
15 indication of whether or not it's being used  
16 appropriately.

17 Also, in addition to this long list, we are  
18 working with the Drug Abuse Warning Network, or DAWN,  
19 as to ways to try and collect information in this area  
20 that will be of benefit to us all.

21 And then there are several different surveys  
22 that we are considering doing with different groups,  
23 particularly with the school nurse, drug abuse  
24 coordinator, and other areas where we may be able to  
25 pick up some of this information on an ongoing basis.

1 And be able to report it back to the FDA at regularly  
2 scheduled intervals.

3 So I hope this addresses some of your  
4 concerns; that we are going to make an effort to try  
5 to continue to get this information.

6 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I believe Dr. Foley was  
7 next.

8 DR. FOLEY: I think that these are very  
9 important issues that are being raised about this  
10 whole question of the drug abuse issues. But I think  
11 I'm going to just put it in a little bit of a broader  
12 perspective.

13 Every day there are 1400 cancer patients who  
14 die. The data that we have as best we can know, is  
15 about 50 percent to 60 percent are dying either in a  
16 hospital setting or in some kind of a hospice-type  
17 program, or some other institution. So that -- and  
18 upwards of about 70 percent of those patients have  
19 significant pain.

20 In any one day there are about 100 patients  
21 around the country who are dying on IV narcotics at  
22 home, with PCA pumps. And so if we're going to put  
23 this in the perspective of that population, of those  
24 patients in which there's the IV access that you'd be  
25 worried about and the abuse liability is out there in

1       this population.

2                   And both the hospice data and     the data that  
3       we have coming out of DAWN and everything else tha     t  
4       exists, is not demonstrating a   n enormous diversion of  
5       this drug into some other populations or kids coming  
6       to the house and having a party with their mother or  
7       father's PCA pump.

8                   And I think we should -- I really respec   t  
9       our concerns about it. I think     we can worry about th e  
10      issues of abuse liability. Bu   t all the data that was  
11      done by the drug addiction centers over     the years, ha s  
12      not predicted what happened in the cancer population  
13      when we put drugs into that population.

14                  And so that this information is important;  
15      it's something we need to worrr   y about. We have to be  
16      absolutely careful about it. But I think that --     I  
17      have a concern that this is sort of -- that hi   s  
18      discussion is moving away from     the needs that we have  
19      of a patient population for getting adequate pai   n  
20      management; the needs of having a drug by a uniqu   e  
21      route for patients who can't swallow; and I thin   k  
22      putting it in that framework. And I think the FD   A  
23      needs to understand that someone should collect this  
24      data on every opioid that's ou   t there so we can begin  
25      to make these decisions.



1                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I believe Dr. Watcha had a  
2 question long before anyone else did.

3                   DR. WATCHA: In connection with the  
4 statements Medwatch at Dallas. In connection with  
5 your previous statement, request from the FDA if they  
6 have any information about misuse of MS Contin for  
7 either intravenous route or otherwise.

8                   DR. WRIGHT: I must confess to be at a loss  
9 -- which is a rare event -- but we do know that there  
10 are cases involving abuse of MS Contin. I do not know  
11 if they are parenteral or if they are oral. And I  
12 have no knowledge of the relative rate with respect to  
13 other products.

14                   I am hearing something that I would like the  
15 Chair to -- or the members of the committee to  
16 articulate for me though, because for many years we  
17 have had -- not a policy, but it's never occurred to  
18 us that if we were going to put something in schedule  
19 II that we needed to do abuse liability testing on it.  
20 Because what else were we going to do?

21                   What I'm hearing is that it may be time to  
22 view abuse liability and addiction as one of the risks  
23 of the drug, and that risk should be delineated so  
24 that we can factor it into the risk benefit analysis  
25 that we make in terms of the relative merits of a drug

1 application.

2 But if you could articulate that, we really  
3 need to hear that. We really need to understand  
4 exactly what knowing the relative abuse liability of  
5 this versus intravenous Fentanyl, would help us  
6 decide.

7 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McNicholas.

8 DR. McNICHOLAS: If I can try and take a  
9 stab at that for you, Curtis. My concern is -- and I  
10 think there's no question from anybody on this table  
11 that IV Fentanyl can be abused; that's a given.

12 The drug abuse scene on the street is  
13 changing, and it's changing in way that 10, 15 years  
14 ago, and particularly prior to HIV, we never could  
15 have predicted. The patients that I am seeing coming  
16 in for opiate-dependence treatment under the age of  
17 30, have by and large, either, a) never used a needle,  
18 or b) decided to seek treatment shortly after starting  
19 using a needle because they started snorting.

20 And 10, 15 years ago you never saw snorters  
21 of heroin or any other opiate, coming in for treatment  
22 because it just wasn't a phenomenon. Drug abusers on  
23 the street today are actively seeking alternate means  
24 of drug administration so that they don't have to  
25 inject -- which is exactly what Eric was saying. The y

1 know the risks of injecting -- or at least some o f  
2 them do -- and they would prefer not to. But a lot o f  
3 them move to it eventually anyway.

4 My concern with the abuse liab ility of this  
5 product is, we have no data in a transmucosal form, o n  
6 its reinforcing effect. Given the fact that it i s  
7 Fentanyl, I am quite sure that at least at the higher  
8 dose levels, and probably 400 and above, as Georg e  
9 says, is probably there.

10 What is its abuse liability? Are we lookin g  
11 at something that we need to look at a control on ?  
12 And I don't mean to discount Dr. Foley's point becaus e  
13 her point is absolutely right. We have been denying  
14 patients adequate analgesia in order to protect th e  
15 population from abuse. And you have to be able t o  
16 balance that.

17 But is there some way that we can balance it  
18 by limiting distribution rather than limiting it t o  
19 wholesalers by limiting it to chronic pain clinics, t o  
20 hospice situations, either at home or a live-i n  
21 hospice, or home care health professionals o r  
22 something that would not put it in the CVS on ever y  
23 other corner?

24 And that's where I think abuse liabilit y  
25 would help us make a reasonable decision. If th e

1 liability is low enough by the transmucosal route that  
2 you're not going to get a particular diversion the n  
3 fine; put it in the CVS on eve ry other corner. If it  
4 is then maybe we need some unique and some creativ e  
5 thinking on how to get this to the patients who need  
6 it without exposing a population that is thril l  
7 seeking and likely to get into trouble with it.

8 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: You're going to respond to  
9 her?

10 DR. CICERO: Yes. Again, I th ink I go back  
11 to Curt's point; we agree on this one entirely. I f  
12 you went and did the abuse liability assessmen t  
13 testing now in the traditional paradigms that we have ,  
14 you're going to come back and say this compound ha s  
15 abuse potential.

16 I am very comfortable that that's exactl y  
17 what you'd find. I'd be astounded if you foun d  
18 anything else than that. Therefore, the compan y  
19 recommends a schedule II, which is certainl y  
20 consistent with all other schedule II drugs.

21 Now, are you going to suggest that if it's  
22 worse than some other schedule II drug it be made a  
23 schedule I? See, I don't know where you go onc e  
24 you've determined that you've got abuse potential ,  
25 except I think you're raising a different issue with

1       respect to -- it's a schedule II; the abuse liability  
2       assessment will tell you it's a schedule II.

3               You may well then, want to look at  
4       contemplative ways in which the access of this drug is  
5       restricted; and that's your point.

6               DR. McNICHOLAS: That's what I'm talkin g  
7       about. And that was what we did with the Oralet .  
8       That was restricted to anesথে siologists and surgical  
9       centers.

10              DR. CICERO: I understand that. I jus t  
11       wanted to clarify where we're coming from, becaus e  
12       we're not divergent; we all agree.

13              DR. McNICHOLAS: No, not makin g it schedule  
14       I and not making it inaccessible to the patients who  
15       need it, but coming up with some creative ways t o  
16       control the access.

17              DR. CICERO: I just want to make clear - -  
18       we're not talking about abuse liability in that case  
19       because I think the abuse pote ntial of this drug will  
20       be equivalent to others in a schedule II. The issue  
21       you're raising is a secondary but equally importan t  
22       one: how do you limit its access to potentiall y  
23       vulnerable populations? I bel ieve that's your point.

24              DR. CLEARY: Jim Cleary from t he University  
25       of Wisconsin. I'm Director of Palliative Medicine at

1 the UWCC and a Hospice Medical Director, and I'm  
2 particularly concerned to hear this limitation.

3 The practice of oncology has changed  
4 dramatically in the last 20 years. Dr. Raghavan can  
5 talk to that. Twenty years ago the UW had two wards  
6 full of cancer patients receiving their treatment.  
7 We're now struggling to justify having six beds in the  
8 University of Wisconsin. Cancer treatment is  
9 outpatient treatment; it has to occur in the  
10 outpatient setting.

11 Most cancer pain management, although it's  
12 not done well by oncologists, is done by hematological  
13 oncologists and oncologists, not by separate pain  
14 clinics. It's done by the cancer treaters. We cannot  
15 limit this product purely because of its formulation.  
16 It is Fentanyl. There is something like 7.2 grams at  
17 least, of Fentanyl in a Fentanyl patch.

18 There are people who cut up the Fentanyl  
19 patch and misuse it -- 7.2 grams -- and yet we are  
20 talking about limiting the supply of this drug to  
21 cancer patients who need it because of maybe someone  
22 getting hold of a 1600 microgram patch -- or sorry,  
23 1600 microgram lozenge. We need this product, we need  
24 it available to cancer patients in the home.

25 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Does the sponsor still wish

1 to respond to --

2 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think there was a questio n  
3 raised about potential abuse of other opioids, and I  
4 was wondering if Dave Joranson could comment on that?

5 DR. JORANSON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. My  
6 name is David Joranson. I am with the Pain and Polic y  
7 Studies Group at the University of Wisconsi n  
8 Comprehensive Cancer Center. I'm actually a forme r  
9 drug regulator now working on pain policy in th e  
10 analgesic field, particularly in cancer, and I'd like  
11 to respond quickly to two points.

12 One of the members of the committee wa s  
13 asking I think, the question, to what extent is there  
14 some data on the misuse of other opioids such a s  
15 Morphine? We have a Robert Wood Johnson Foundatio n  
16 Grant to look in part, at that subject.

17 And on a preliminary basis we have received  
18 information from NAIDA, or is it SAMSA, on the Dru g  
19 Abuse Warning Network, on the number of mentions o f  
20 Morphine in the DAWN system. This is emergency room  
21 mentions where this particular drug, Morphine, turns  
22 up in a patient as part of the reason for th e  
23 admission to the emergency room.

24 And over the past 15 years the percentage o f  
25 Morphine mentions of total episodes of admissions to

1 emergency rooms in this reporting system runs at about  
2 .0015 percent of all the episodes. Typically, the  
3 category that includes Morphine is connected or  
4 included, in a category called Heroin/Morphine. And  
5 so we've never been able to tell how much of that was  
6 Morphine and how much of that was Heroin.

7 And so the data run that we've just gotten  
8 has helped us answer that question by telling us that  
9 the Morphine component of the Heroin/Morphine category  
10 is extraordinarily small. And, I should point out, it  
11 has appeared to remain quite stable over the period of  
12 time of the last ten years when the medical  
13 consumption of Morphine in the United States for  
14 medical purposes has increased by many factors.

15 The other point I'd like to make is, as a  
16 former drug abuse person and controlled substance  
17 regulator in Wisconsin, I'm also concerned about the  
18 issue of potential abuse and diversion of any new  
19 opioid product -- not only from the point of view of  
20 preventing public health damage, but also promoting  
21 the public health value of these important drugs and  
22 to achieve some kind of a balance here.

23 When you think about diversion I think  
24 there's three ways diversion basically occur: one is  
25 through pharmacy thefts, the other is through script



1 doctors, and the third one is through forgeries. I  
2 don't know that we're going to be able to do much  
3 about pharmacy theft. This is a subject of criminal  
4 intent and is basically a law enforcement response.

5 But DEA can't tell us how much of any  
6 controlled substance is lost or stolen from  
7 pharmacies. All we have to do is ask them and it's on  
8 the DEA-106 Form which pharmacists must fill out every  
9 time there's a loss. And so it's possible for us to  
10 ask the question, how much of any of the opioid  
11 analgesics are actually being diverted because of  
12 pharmacy thefts anywhere in the country?

13 So I'm going to put that aside. The other  
14 two are equally difficult to deal with but maybe more  
15 responsive to education and some of the methods that  
16 have been proposed by the sponsor.

17 If a drug gets to the point of being popular  
18 and having a street reputation and becomes in demand  
19 -- I mean, I don't think it's going to happen with  
20 this product but if it did -- I think that the two  
21 ways that you're going to be able -- that a person, an  
22 abuser would get the drug -- would be from a pharmacy.

23 And the way to get the drug from the  
24 pharmacy is through a prescription. And that you  
25 either forge the prescription or you get a doctor who

1 doesn't care what you use it for, to write it for you .

2 And I think it's important to note that in  
3 this case, the sponsor's proposal for working with and  
4 educating pharmacists, coupled with the labeling and  
5 contraindications piece for this product, is such that  
6 the pharmacist is going to serve as even an added  
7 control, other than the fact that it's going to be a  
8 schedule II drug, written prescriptions, no refills,  
9 and only for a legitimate, medical purpose.

10 In addition, the pharmacist is going to be  
11 in a position to see something pop up on the screen,  
12 to have that pharmacist ask the person who has the  
13 prescription for *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup>, what other medications are  
14 you taking? And if they can verify that they're  
15 taking another opioid medication, that might be  
16 sufficient to allow the dispensing.

17 But if in fact, that looks like a very weak  
18 situation and the call goes to the physician to  
19 verify, as pharmacists are counseled to do all the  
20 time, I think we can have an extra strong check and  
21 balance here that is likely to occur to prevent this  
22 type of diversion.

23 Not to say that people aren't going to  
24 become more creative, but I think that in the look  
25 that I've had at the sponsor's plans, I think that

1       they exceed the intentions of most other sponsors in  
2       the past. And I think that this discussion has gotten  
3       increasingly sophisticated over the last 20 years, and  
4       I really wish that some of the products that have been  
5       marketed in the last 20 years had been subjected to  
6       this degree of scrutiny and discussion.

7               Because it hasn't, I think some of these  
8       products that are on the market today have gotten out  
9       of control to some degree and have resulted in a  
10      higher profile of abuse than was necessary, and a much  
11      greater investment on the part of the authorities --  
12      regulatory and law enforcement -- as well as these  
13      companies, in order to deal with these problems.

14             I think what you're seeing here is a  
15      thought-out, thorough, and deliberate approach to try  
16      to prevent that problem before it starts.

17             CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Does the sponsor still wish  
18      to respond further?

19             DR. JORANSON: No, Dr. Downs.

20             CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Okay. I believe Dr. Ellis  
21      was next, although I have to admit it's been so long  
22      my memory is getting a little vague. I'm sorry, Dr.  
23      Ellis.

24             DR. ELLIS: John Ellis, Chicago. More a  
25      comment for the sponsor than a question, but I look at

1 the FDA presentation and see that there's a quota 30  
2 times as large as when I finished my residency, fo r  
3 producing Fentanyl. When you look at people who have  
4 a choice of narcotics to abuse -- that is ,  
5 anesthesiologists in treatment -- Morphine is rarely  
6 used.

7 So I do wonder about the decis ion not to do  
8 reinforcing studies on Fentanyl versus Morphine, whic h  
9 is the other narcotic we're talking about. And with  
10 that, sort of echo the question that Dr. Wright had:  
11 do there need to be separate considerations of abuse  
12 liability of class II compounds.

13 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: That was a statement rathe r  
14 than a question, correct?

15 DR. ELLIS: That was a statement.

16 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Let me move to Dr. Temple  
17 because I know you had your hand up a long time ago,  
18 and then a sponsor wishes to r espond. I'm sorry, Dr.  
19 Klein. Excuse me.

20 DR. KLEIN: We do have some nu mbers for the  
21 different morphine products, but I was just looking a t  
22 them last night and they're not fully analyzed. But  
23 there are a certain number of reports of, primaril y  
24 misuse of the product and possibly some abuse as well .  
25 But frankly, it's hard to tease out, in the case o f

1       Morphine, when there's reports of death involvin g  
2       Morphine; you know, it could also be Heroin wher e  
3       Morphine was analyzed.

4               So you know, I'd rather not get into an y  
5       more specifics about those numbers until we look a t  
6       them in greater depth.

7               CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   Sorry, Dr. Klein.   Dr .  
8       Wright?

9               DR. WRIGHT:   Yes.   I think I - - let me take  
10       another crack at Dr. McNicholas' question an d  
11       statement and observation, because I think they're al l  
12       three and they're all good.

13               I think it's necessary to fully discuss wha t  
14       we're trying to prevent.   One of the things we'r e  
15       trying to prevent is the intro duction and easy access  
16       to, what is perceived as a low risk, entry level ,  
17       potent narcotic.   I would not expect that a PCA vial  
18       for a relative's cancer medicine would be terribl y  
19       attractive to an adolescent.   It requires a needle, i t  
20       requires self-injection, it requires crossing a lot o f  
21       thresholds all at one time.

22               On the other hand, a box of 24 , 800 or 1600  
23       mic *Actiq*<sup>™</sup> might be viewed as an adolescent as a not  
24       terribly risky way to find out what opioids are like.  
25       And I suspect it might be risk ier than they know.   So

1 part of the risk management plan, part of the  
2 strategy, part of the process of responsibly marketin g  
3 a product like this, is to think about how yo u  
4 minimize the unwholesome interactions that thi s  
5 product will have with the population, whil e  
6 optimizing the wholesome ones.

7 We had a patient here today describe ho w  
8 they thought out how to keep a barrier between their  
9 grandchildren and their medication. And I though t  
10 that was a pretty good plan. But that's -- have I go t  
11 it right, Laura? Is that what you're talking about?

12 DR. McNICHOLAS: You've got it there.

13 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'm not sure which order,  
14 but I think -- why don't we just start and go thi s  
15 way. That would be the easiest thing for me. Dr .  
16 Max.

17 DR. MAX: A different issue which is th e  
18 first statement on the label. It says, in th e  
19 proposed label, *Actiq*<sup>TM</sup> is indicated for patient s  
20 already receiving and who are tolerant to opioi d  
21 therapy. I wonder what a clinician is going to make  
22 of that. I know pain research ers can't agree on what  
23 is tolerant and how to measure it, and my suggestion  
24 would be, you had a very nice definition of patients  
25 who were eligible in the clinical trials.

1 By saying 50 of a Duragesic or 60 a day of  
2 Morphine, and you could say for a week or yo u  
3 wouldn't, you know, you wouldn 't have to say that. I  
4 think if you just define it operationally it wil l  
5 really be a much better safety barrier than this ,  
6 which I think may keep some deserving patients fro m  
7 getting the drug and expose others to risk.

8 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think you br ing up a good  
9 point about the problem with defining opioi d  
10 tolerance, and I think that's a good suggestion a s  
11 well, to take the entry level criteria of 5 0  
12 micrograms per hour was the minimum dose of Duragesic ,  
13 and again, 60 milligrams a day of Morphine o r  
14 Morphine-equivalent.

15 DR. MAX: Again, that would be somethin g  
16 that a physician should be able to override withou t  
17 getting in trouble.

18 DR. SHOEMAKER: I understand what you'r e  
19 saying, but it's more guidance , that someone that was  
20 on two Percocets.

21 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Raghavan.

22 DR. RAGHAVAN: As someone who just reall y  
23 spends his life treating cance r, and I don't have any  
24 real experience with the issues that the Drug Abus e  
25 Advisory Committee are wrestling with, I'm having a

1 logic problem in what I'm hearing.

2 On the one hand I see that there are facts  
3 that relate -- that Dr. Foley enunciated that relate  
4 to the numbers of patients that die in pain, and the  
5 availability of a new product that, from what I've  
6 been hearing today, sounds like a useful product that  
7 will help to overcome a particular phenomenon of  
8 breakthrough pain.

9 Against that I'm hearing a series of  
10 theoretical considerations about another drug of  
11 potential abuse. I haven't heard that it is  
12 definitely a drug of abuse -- although I would expect  
13 it to be so -- and a whole series of theoretical  
14 considerations about protecting a group of people who  
15 might become drug addicts if they have access to that  
16 product.

17 And what makes me uneasy is hearing Dr.  
18 Wright saying, should we be redefining the paradigm?  
19 And he can only respond to what he hears here. So  
20 it's not a criticism of Dr. Wright. But he's saying,  
21 you guys are advising me, and are you telling me we  
22 should go back to square one and start to reinvent the  
23 wheel?

24 Now, we have innumerable, narcotic  
25 analgesics that are available by mouth. If little



1 Johnny wants to try his first dose of narcotics he can  
2 take MS Contin, he can take oral Morphine tablets, he  
3 can take Oxycodone, etc. And it seems to me that the  
4 current discussion is going off into Wonderland. And  
5 I just don't understand why it's doing that.

6 I came here to discuss a product in terms of  
7 its efficacy; whether it would be better than, as good  
8 as, worse than, more dangerous than, an established  
9 product. And now we seem to have moved laterally into  
10 a speculative discussion on abuse potential. As  
11 someone who treats cancer, I think it would be a  
12 disaster if this meeting decided to redefine narcotic  
13 indications on the basis of abuse potential.

14 And what Dr. Cleary said a few minutes ago  
15 I agree with completely. We're in a situation where  
16 we have to deal with reality. The reality is, the  
17 health care system in the United States cannot afford  
18 inpatient consultation for its cancer patients, a vast  
19 majority of cancer patients don't have access to pain  
20 units.

21 For those pain units that are in operation,  
22 we all know that they are, as our oncologists, part  
23 and parcel of the drug abuse system to some extent.  
24 There will be patients being treated in pain center,  
25 in hospices, whose drugs will be diverted.

1                   And so all of these theoretica l  
2       considerations I think, are taking us away from ou r  
3       original theme, which is to try to evaluate th e  
4       indices that I cited initially. I think it' s  
5       reasonable to look at abuse potential at a later time ,  
6       but I think the discussion for the last half hour has  
7       gone off into the realms of imagination an d  
8       speculation.

9                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. de Wit.

10                  DR. de WIT: I agree with the previou s  
11       commentary completely and I feel like my comment i s  
12       kind of going back to a more detailed aspect of what  
13       we were talking about. But we don't want to los e  
14       sight of the enormous benefits of this kind of produc t  
15       in light of the potential risks. I mean, we want to  
16       evaluate them but we don't want to overemphasize the  
17       risks.

18                  I just wanted to make the point that, when  
19       we talk about the risks for the non-abusers, we know  
20       from laboratory studies that healthy volunteer s  
21       without a history of drug abuse in general, don't lik e  
22       the effects of opiates anyway, although there might be  
23       some experimental use by famil y members or people who  
24       have the drug available.

25                  Actually, these drugs have a very low risk

1       for being used repeatedly in a non-using population.  
2       So I don't think we should overemphasize that aspect  
3       of the risk. But I agree, we should regard this  
4       product in terms of the overall benefits and to not be  
5       too concerned about these possible risks.

6               I believe again, that the post-marketing  
7       surveillance will be an important element of this.

8               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. de Wit, I'd like to ask  
9       in response to what you just said, is that also true  
10      of Fentanyl? Because as an anesthesiologist, what  
11      we've heard is quite the opposite; that people in  
12      fact, do like the effect of Fentanyl and they like it  
13      very much, even on first exposure.

14              DR. de WIT: Generally, those people are  
15      self-selecting themselves. There are people, there  
16      are anesthesiologists or health professionals who  
17      already have a history of drug problems, and when even  
18      Fentanyl is administered to healthy volunteers, a  
19      small proportion -- maybe ten percent -- sometimes  
20      like the effects, and the large majority don't like  
21      the effects.

22              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Because it's used as a pre-  
23      medicant in almost every single patient undergoing  
24      anesthesia, and it's used because it makes people feel  
25      good, I'm told by my residents.

1 DR. de WIT: I think it makes them feel good  
2 because it removes their pain, not because it makes  
3 them feel euphoric.

4 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: No, not as a pre-medicant;  
5 that's not the case.

6 DR. de WIT: Well, I can refer you to the  
7 studies. We have evaluated people --

8 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: That's why I say, as an  
9 anesthesiologist it seemed -- the impression is  
10 different. There may be studies showing that, but a  
11 lot of it is used for that reason.

12 DR. de WIT: In a clinical setting it might  
13 be different than in a laboratory, experimental  
14 setting.

15 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Okay. Dr. Strain.

16 DR. STRAIN: Thank you. Dr. Strain from  
17 Baltimore. In response to some of the previous  
18 comments, I don't mean for us to become so obsessed  
19 with abuse liability that we lose sight of the  
20 potential clinical efficacy and importance of this  
21 product and all those points that are well recognized.

22 As I've thought about this product I think  
23 -- at times it becomes problematic in considering what  
24 could be going on in Wonderland because of the  
25 different populations that you're considering. So

1       that at times we're talking about what could happen  
2       with children who might get it and like it as a  
3       lollipop, what might happen with adolescents who want  
4       to explore and try it, and what could happen in the  
5       drug abuse population who are already opiate -  
6       dependent.

7               And I think, without belaboring this, it's  
8       simply that there isn't data here to help us in  
9       guiding that, and that might help us with things like  
10      the labeling of the product, to know, to be able to  
11      have said something about that.

12             In response to Dr. Wright's comments  
13      earlier, I don't think I'm necessarily advocating that  
14      things that are being indicated for schedule II have  
15      to have an abuse liability assessment, categorically.  
16      But I'm saying that it may be useful in the guidance  
17      of understanding the relative risk of using it -- a  
18      compound like this or something else that might come  
19      along, to be able to comment about it.

20             You might find that it's got a much lower  
21      abuse potential than IV Fentanyl, and that would be  
22      valuable to know as well.

23             CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes sir?

24             DR. BIGELOW: George Bigelow. I would just  
25      like to comment as someone who has been concerned with

1        assessment and reduction of abuse liability risk .  
2        It's well known that excessive concerns about abus e  
3        liability have dramatically restricted appropriat e  
4        treatment of pain in this country.

5                    And I think it would be a tragedy i f  
6        excessive concern about potential abuse liability of  
7        this particular dosage form were to lead to greate r  
8        restrictions that make the product unavailable t o  
9        patients. We propose that the product be mad e  
10       available under the most restrictive conditions that  
11       the regulations allow.

12                    Secondly, I think it's a mistake t o  
13        characterize us as going into this in an absence o f  
14        data. Systematic abuse liability assessments o f  
15        Fentanyl were published in 1965. Subsequent studies  
16        have been done in more recent years. I don't think w e  
17        need to have abuse liability assessments with ever y  
18        new dosage form of a well-known medication in order t o  
19        understand where it falls on the abuse liabilit y  
20        continuum, and how we can appropriately regulate it.

21                    I think this is a dosage form that as yo u  
22        suggest, may well have lower abuse liability tha n  
23        other dosage forms. At the same time, I think there' s  
24        no question that doses in the 400 to 800 microgra m  
25        range are going to produce euphoric effects i n

1 populations who are experienced with opioids an d  
2 seeking them out.

3 This seems to me that it provides us th e  
4 information we need to proceed with making available  
5 under appropriate regulations, a safe and effectiv e  
6 medication for a tragically undertreated pai n  
7 condition.

8 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Ms. Brown.

9 MS. BROWN: I'm Suzanne Brown from Portland ,  
10 Oregon, and I have the privilege to live in thi s  
11 State. But last year we passed an assisted suicid e  
12 law which has not actually gone into effect. It' s  
13 been held up in the courts. But the biggest reaso n  
14 that law passed was due to undertreatment of cance r  
15 pain and/or the reality or fear thereof.

16 So I don't think we need to fo rget that and  
17 lose sight of it. We have patients who will die b y  
18 their own hand and at their own choice because the y  
19 feel like they can't get pain relief. So I do think  
20 we need to make sure we stay on a little bit of that  
21 focus while we have concern about the other.

22 But I would like to bring it back to anothe r  
23 point of concern that I have, that I believe Dr .  
24 Rothstein actually mentioned earlier and that is, wha t  
25 about the 4-year-old to 8-year-old child who is no w

1       proficient with scissors, can pick them up and open  
2       these packages, happens to get into a package of 1600  
3       grams and sucks on it?

4               That's a concern I have. I tried to open  
5       the package earlier. I think that younger than 4 -  
6       year-olds are going to have trouble getting in there,  
7       but I'm a little bit concerned about that group. I  
8       don't know. Is there something else that we can do to  
9       discourage that age group from using this? Is there  
10      such a possibility as a Mr. Yuk? I don't know anything  
11      about, you know, the trademarks here involved with  
12      that.

13             Is there a different -- can the outer  
14      packaging be more sturdy so at least they can't get  
15      into there as well? By that I mean the box that it's  
16      in. That's a pretty flimsy box. It wouldn't take a  
17      3-year-old two minutes to open that.

18             That's a question I have for the sponsor.  
19      Have that looked at -- that age group really concerns  
20      me, because they might well be at risk here.

21             MS. ARNOLD: My name is Martha Arnold. I'm  
22      in the Marketing group at Anesta. There's a couple of  
23      comments I would like to make on the packaging and why  
24      it has been designed the way that it is.

25             As we've heard, Actiq<sup>TM</sup> provides some very



1 unique benefits. It's a very unique dosage form and  
2 as a result of that it needs unique packaging. It's  
3 from both a child-resistant perspective as well as  
4 from a stability perspective. I'd like to go back and  
5 correct a comment that was made earlier about the  
6 safety issues related to twist-off cap and whether or  
7 not that might be better.

8 We're trying to get that data. I don't have  
9 it available right now. But I can tell you that a  
10 twist-off cap package will not allow us to make this  
11 product available from a stability perspective. That  
12 is why it is in the pouch. And I think that that's an  
13 important point that needs to be made.

14 This package has been tested among the  
15 standard protocol that is currently available, which  
16 is that protocol that you heard described this morning  
17 which goes up to the age of approximately 51 months.  
18 The reason for this protocol, it is the same protocol  
19 as I understand it, that all of the manufacturers are  
20 required to meet. That is the only validated protocol  
21 that is available. And the study that you saw with  
22 the 99 percent effectiveness level in these children  
23 was conducted according that protocol.

24 To more directly address your question,  
25 ma'am, as it relates to the older-aged child, it's my

1        understanding that the reason    that these are the same  
2        regs which all companies need to be involved with --  
3        including those companies that make pleasant tasting  
4        products for children such as    cold medicines and such  
5        as fever and pain relievers -- is    that the expectatio n  
6        is that once a child reaches t he 5- or 6-year-old age  
7        group , that he is capable of understanding th e  
8        instructions of not attempting to get into th e  
9        package.

10                    That is the best point that I can make t o  
11        you at this point in time. I    can just share with you  
12        that that is our understanding of the situation an d  
13        I'm not quite sure what else I can say that thi s  
14        point.

15                    CHAIRMAN DOWNS:    Yes, Dr. Palmer.

16                    DR. PALMER:    Overall -- this is Dr. Palmer  
17        from Colorado. I don't think it's    fair to expect thi s  
18        committee to answer some of th e global questions that  
19        have been put to it. And it's not that I'm blamin g  
20        anyone for asking the question s; I'd like to have the  
21        answers to them to. I just -- I think it's no t  
22        realistic for us to try to make    a decision based on n o  
23        data.

24                    The health care system has changed s o  
25        rapidly and the ethics that doctors are strugglin g

1 with in trying to take care of their painful patients  
2 are also changing so rapidly t hat it's very difficult  
3 to keep pace.

4 And I know the FDA and committ ees like this  
5 one were criticized this morning on CNN because of th e  
6 weight reduction medications and the ineffectiveness  
7 of the warnings that were so carefully placed on thes e  
8 drugs; that they were not for frivolous or trivia l  
9 weight reduction; that they were to be restricted to  
10 use of people who were significantly overweight o r  
11 even morbidly obese.

12 And instead, as we all know now, they were  
13 used frequently and doctors were pushed very hard by  
14 lots of patients to give them these medications when  
15 they wanted only a trivial amount of weight loss.

16 We cannot prevent some of the diversion or  
17 some of the inappropriate use of this drug, but maybe  
18 as Dr. Wright brings up, it is time for a change i n  
19 the way the FDA or this committee looks at drugs and  
20 agrees to relook at drugs.

21 And this is a perfect example of, what we'd  
22 love to do is give you permission to make this dru g  
23 and use the plans that you have in place, but we woul d  
24 like to have a required re-examination with the data  
25 is available a year or two years from now, to se e

1       where the drug is being diverted, how    it is being use d  
2       improperly.

3               Or maybe some novel uses have popped up tha   t  
4       are totally appropriate, and whether or not poisoning   s  
5       and tragic deaths have actually occurred.  Then w   e  
6       might be in some sort of a position to mak   e  
7       recommendations about plugging up those holes o   r  
8       making safety considerations that make some sense.

9               I really think that part of the problem is  
10       this historical problem.  Being a schedule II dru   g  
11       used to be fine and it used to be that those drug   s  
12       were only used in hospitals.  Well, guess what?  You  
13       know, a decade ago is not today.

14              And one of our testifiers this morning who  
15       said that she's a nurse not allowed to inject spinal  
16       narcotics, and yet her patients are being    taught to d o  
17       this at home.  I mean, what could be a bette   r  
18       illustration of, here we thought it's something to   o  
19       dangerous for a registered nurse to do, we're no   w  
20       expecting some of our patients to do -- to give pain  
21       relief.

22              So in the face of this whirlwind change --  
23       and hopefully a lot of it's a    good change in terms of  
24       adequately treating pain patients -- I just don'   t  
25       think this committee can say that we know whether or

1 not there's a risk/benefit ratio that's positive, but  
2 we can say based on the best information we have, it  
3 looks like this product should be useful but we  
4 require a relook at this sometime in the future.

5 And then either the committee meets again or  
6 the FDA officials meet and re-evaluate this stuff, but  
7 we make that a requirement for approval of the drug.

8 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Carlisle.

9 DR. CARLISLE: Sue Carlisle, UCSF. Just to  
10 expand your thoughts a little bit, I'd like to go back  
11 to the discussion that Dr. Wright brought up earlier  
12 about whether or not this drug should be restricted to  
13 use only with cancer patients. It's my experience  
14 that, coming from an institution that has a large AIDS  
15 population as well as a chronic pain clinic, that it's  
16 obvious that these are going to be other indications  
17 for use for this drug.

18 The question that I have for the sponsor is,  
19 is there any thought of expanding the educational  
20 program to those settings?

21 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think the situation of the  
22 HIV population would be a population that we would go  
23 into next. Because if you think about it, it's very  
24 similar to cancer in that your life expectancy is  
25 limited, there's a lot of pain, there's a lot of

1       undertreatment of pain. And s o I think that would be  
2       the next logical step -- that population i n  
3       particular.

4                 DR. CARLISLE: And chronic pain?

5                 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think chronic pain would  
6       come next. I mean, as was pointed out by Dr. Farrar  
7       and Dr. Portenoy, that sometimes can be a  
8       controversial area. I think i n the initial launch of  
9       this product it's appropriate to go to thos e  
10      physicians with a lot of experience, and I think the  
11      cancer pain physicians fit into that. I think a lot  
12      of the AIDS physicians also fit into that category .  
13      And I just think that chronic pain of non-cance r  
14      origin would be somewhere farther down the list.

15                CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Foley.

16                DR. FOLEY: I agree with the last tw o  
17      speakers on the issues that they raised, but another  
18      issue that relates to all of this is this issue o f  
19      accountability for treating patient's pain. And i f  
20      we're going to overemphasize the misuse of thes e  
21      drugs, could we somehow or other ask the FDA to pu t  
22      some weight behind the appropriate use of these drugs ,  
23      and being assured that physicians are educated about  
24      pain and accountable for it?

25                Because that is really what the issue is ,

1       and that would be at the heart    of the matter.  And no t  
2       trying, again, to emphasize the negative aspects o   f  
3       these drugs, but rather the positive aspects.

4                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS:  Any other questions?

5                   MS. CURLL:  I'm back to the same comment   .  
6       I find that this drug would be very, very beneficial  
7       to the population with pain and cancer.  However,    I  
8       still feel that your studies, after looking at th   e  
9       numbers -- and we talk about AIDS and we talk abou   t  
10      breast cancer, and disproportionately HIV is in th   e  
11      Black and the Hispanic populat   ion -- again, the women  
12      with breast cancer that are Black and Hispanics ar   e  
13      underserved.  And looking at your numbers,    you're very  
14      disproportionate,    and I'm wondering if this cos   t  
15      factor will also have an impact on this populatio   n  
16      that you did not study.

17                  CHAIRMAN DOWNS:  Would the sponsor like to  
18      respond, or -- Dr. Wright?

19                  DR. WRIGHT:  I'd like the sponsor, wh   o  
20      almost certainly has done some marketing studies, to  
21      respond by giving us a feel fo   r -- let me ask this as  
22      a question.  Is it the sponsor's opinion that thi   s  
23      product provides a speed of analgesia and    an extent o   f  
24      analgesia that is most similar to a PCA bolus or    a  
25      parenteral narcotic?

1                   And the second question -- part of the  
2                   question is, what is the cost to a patient of at-home  
3                   PCA? Do any of our people in the room know that?

4                   DR. HEDEN: John Heden; I'm the business  
5                   director for Abbott Pain Management, and I can speak  
6                   to the cost of PCA therapy at home. Generally those  
7                   pumps are distributed by home health care agencies.  
8                   Those pumps can run -- and the services provided -- at  
9                   around \$3,000 a month for that type of therapy, which  
10                  will be substantially higher than what we see Actiq<sup>TM</sup>  
11                  being provided for in the marketplace.

12                  DR. SHOEMAKER: If I could respond to  
13                  another question you asked, Curtis, about the speed of  
14                  onset. I think in our study we showed that the onset  
15                  was similar to IV Morphine with the limitations that  
16                  Dr. Portenoy raised about assay sensitivity. But I  
17                  don't think we could say that it would be similar to  
18                  the onset, for example, of IV Fentanyl, given the fact  
19                  that Fentanyl is so much more lipid-soluble, more  
20                  rapidly gets to the effect site in the brain.

21                  So I think when we talk about parenterals,  
22                  we specifically compared it to IV Morphine again, with  
23                  the caveats that Dr. Portenoy pointed out.

24                  DR. STANSKY: Don Stansky from Stanford.  
25                  One of the panel members raised the issue of ethnicity



1 and gender, and from my understanding of Fentanyl  
2 clinical pharmacology, there's no reason to expect  
3 that -- there is no gender effect in terms of men  
4 versus women and Fentanyl kinetics.

5 And the studies that I've been involved in  
6 there's no evidence that there's any race effect in  
7 the basic disposition of the drug. And in terms of  
8 analgesic response, again, there's no -- there's some  
9 evidence that Asian races may have different analgesic  
10 responses to opioids, but beyond that there is no  
11 further evidence that other races respond differently  
12 to muagonists.

13 So I'm not certain that there's going to be  
14 a good scientific basis to say that certain  
15 subpopulations would respond differently clinically to  
16 this drug.

17 MS. CURLL: I think that ethnicity and race  
18 are two different things, sir. Ethnicity and race are  
19 two different -- have different meanings.

20 DR. CLEARY: Jim Cleary from University of  
21 Wisconsin. Many of these patients will actually be  
22 eligible for the hospice Medicare benefit; many of  
23 these cancer patients near the end of life. If they  
24 sign onto the hospice Medicare benefit the hospice  
25 agrees to pay for their medicines.

1                   That is a critical factor in this, s o  
2                   therefore, many of the costs will be borne by th e  
3                   hospice itself, and therefore covered by the per diem .  
4                   The hospice people I've spoken to about this product  
5                   see it as being an advantage to having to send a nurs e  
6                   out on call in order to provid e intravenous analgesia  
7                   at that time. So this is a potential benefit fo r  
8                   these patients.

9                   DR. SHOEMAKER: Dr. Walsh.

10                  DR. WALSH: Thank you. Declan Walsh ,  
11                  Cleveland Clinic. I just want to respond to an issue  
12                  that was raised about the cost of PCA versus ora l  
13                  medication. Because this is a very significant issue  
14                  in the cost structure for the delivery of effectiv e  
15                  pain management in cancer patients.

16                  Data from our own group which is not ye t  
17                  published, would suggest that for equivalent doses of  
18                  Morphine delivered by PCA compared to ora l  
19                  administration, taking into account the ora l  
20                  parenteral ratio, for delivery of Morphine by PC A  
21                  you're talking about roughly a 20-fold difference in  
22                  the charges that are levied for the delivery of PCA i n  
23                  that setting. And that's obtaining the most favorabl e  
24                  costs using a high volume provider and so on.

25                  So I think that the issue, the central issu e

1       here is, we have a huge problem of cancer pain  
2       management first of all, in society.       Secondly, within  
3       the cancer pain population we have a huge problem with  
4       incident pain and breakthrough pain.

5               And currently, the only way to effectively  
6       manage that pain -- for example, in the thousands of  
7       patients who died of prostate cancer and have severe  
8       pain from metastasis every year -- the only way to  
9       effectively manage that pain in many of these patients  
10      is to use a PCA pump, which is considerably more  
11      complex, expensive, and so on.

12             We have here a unique product which offers  
13      a significant advantage in my view, in this very  
14      specific population. And I think that we should not  
15      let the conversation here about this product and about  
16      the management of this huge number of patients every  
17      year, be driven by the issues of abuse and so on --  
18      although those need to be carefully considered.

19             But we have a unique product here which  
20      meets a very specific need, for which there's a huge  
21      requirement within this patient population. Thank  
22      you.

23             CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Watcha.

24             DR. WATCHA: Watcha; Dallas. I don't  
25      believe it's the role of this committee to discuss the

1 costs or relative costs of various approaches for it.  
2 I think our charge here is: is this drug safe, is  
3 this drug effective? And on that basis, what are the  
4 dangers of introducing this drug? I think the costs  
5 are interesting and appropriate for discussions, but  
6 not in this forum.

7 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McCormick?

8 DR. McCORMICK: That is true, and I think  
9 perhaps with that in mind, I would like to ask if we  
10 could perhaps bring this discussion home to where we  
11 were early this morning and consider that this is a  
12 real dilemma for the FDA. There's no question that  
13 this is an area where there's a great need, and I  
14 think we've heard eloquently from a number of people,  
15 both on the committee and from the public, about this  
16 need, and no one denies that.

17 The dilemma that we face -- and as we've  
18 thought about this in looking at the sponsor's risk  
19 management plan and thinking about our own attitudes  
20 about the risk of this product -- is that there's a  
21 significant risk that we haven't even discussed yet  
22 really, in a significant way, and that is the risk to  
23 the child.

24 We like to think about, you know, what  
25 happens in the home situation? What happens when the

1 product has been partially used and set down? What  
2 happens when a child with a scissors gets a hold of  
3 this product and opens it up and there's a box of 96  
4 of them?

5 I don't think that this is an all-or-none  
6 kind of discussion that we should be having. I think  
7 what we should be doing is looking for a compromise  
8 here. What can we do to minimize the risk to the  
9 child who stands to gain nothing from this product?

10 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Would you like to respond  
11 to that?

12 DR. MAX: Sure. I think that one could  
13 always take the foil packet and put it inside a  
14 childproof container, but I think that may be  
15 overdoing it. I think, you know, with our kids when  
16 they were two years old, every cabinet was locked with  
17 all the cleaning fluids, and by the time kids get to  
18 be five or six years old the locks come off, they know  
19 that they're not supposed to get near something.

20 And I think any family where there's a  
21 cancer patient with a medicine should be able to  
22 instruct the kid. And I think one doesn't want to  
23 raise very costly, extra barriers. You know, you  
24 might find, if you find that 100 kids have overdoses  
25 you may have to insist on later change of the

1 packaging. But I think the plan thus far presented b y  
2 the sponsor is reasonable.

3 DR. PATT: May I say something?

4 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes, please.

5 DR. PATT: Richard Patt, M.D. Anderso n  
6 Cancer Center in Houston. This discussion reall y  
7 forced me recently to think about how I talk to m y  
8 patients about how they manage their medications i n  
9 their home. And I think that this may be a n  
10 opportunity to raise the standard for everybody.

11 For Abbott and Anesta, with this produc t  
12 where there's some perception of perhaps an increased  
13 risk, to perhaps raise the standard for all stron g  
14 drugs in the home by enhancing physician's recognitio n  
15 of the risk this represents.

16 And so it may be a much broader benefit if  
17 we can really nail it down, because it's a terribl y  
18 important issue and I realize that I need to do a  
19 better job, not just with OTFC but with immediat e  
20 release Morphine Sulfate and other products. And I  
21 think this is a chance, again, to widen the circle a  
22 bit. It may be something very good that not just the  
23 companies, but the FDA can do to make the home safer.  
24 Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Were you sayi ng then, that

1       you agree that this is a very    significant risk in the  
2       home with children and so on, and that we haven'   t  
3       addressed it adequately in the past?

4               DR. PATT:  I think of any medi   cation in the  
5       home, and I think that it has been addressed.  I'   m  
6       clear from working with the sponsors, that they will  
7       -- they understand how important it is       that physician s  
8       be educated in discussing this with their patient   s  
9       when they give them a prescription.

10              So I'm clear that this is a concern,    a  
11       legitimate concern, that there's a plan to deal with  
12       it, and in fact, it may do a greater good than jus   t  
13       for this product.  Am I clear?

14              CHAIRMAN DOWNS:  Yes.  Does the sponsor hav   e  
15       another response?

16              MS. KEDZIERA:  Pam Kedziera from Fox Chase  
17       Cancer Center.  As a nurse, what I do is educat   e  
18       patients about pain -- every day, on the phone, i   n  
19       person.  I've helped NCI come up with a brochure and  
20       I've had to develop in our own    center, specific sheet s  
21       about pain medicines because they're not there   .  
22       Because the only way I can be   sure they get them is i   f  
23       I hand it to them.

24              This company has done something no othe   r  
25       company with oral products has   done.  They're putting

1 a patient information sheet in every box. And that's  
2 not out there with any bottle of pills. I can never  
3 be assured that my patients get something. They have  
4 looked at this with other nurses -- myself included.

5 They have asked us for input on, what is a  
6 patient-readable material? They have added drawings  
7 to help show patients. They have videos to help - -  
8 they are going to convert from the studies to help  
9 show patients how to use this.

10 And the other part about patients leaving  
11 partially exposed units. Just like Dr. Patt said ,  
12 every time a nurse hears about this product I hear ,  
13 boy we're going to have to work harder at this. We do  
14 teach patients and families; they do take good care of  
15 it. They're scared. My families come in with  
16 grandchildren, children -- they come in as units .  
17 They are very frightened of opioids anyway.

18 This product, because it even looks  
19 different, makes us even more frightened. And I think  
20 if anything, myself included, if I was hesitant or I  
21 forgot or if I was rushed, I might not tell somebody  
22 -- oh, by the way, make sure that doesn't get in your  
23 children's hands. This product -- it's like  
24 warning signals jump out at you, and you will do it  
25 more often than we normally do.



1                   I really do think the company    has addressed  
2           this better than any other company that I'm workin   g  
3           with, or any other product that I have to teac   h  
4           anybody about.

5                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   Before I ask others t   o  
6           speak, I'd like to reiterate something that I sai   d  
7           earlier which I'm still a little bit   uneasy with. An d  
8           that's , if we were discussing the use of this dru   g  
9           only with cancer patients, I would have personally   ,  
10          very little concern about its control, its efficacy,  
11          and so on.

12                  But   my   concern   still   remains,   wha   t  
13          proportion of the market will be the cancer patien   t  
14          and what proportion will be this other group o   f  
15          patients -- the AIDS patients   to begin with, and then  
16          the other chronic pain patients that we see in ou   r  
17          clinic -- which usually are not cancer patients   ,  
18          usually are not AIDS patients -- those are a ver   y  
19          specialized group going to the   cancer hospital and to  
20          the AIDS unit of Tampa General Hospital.

21                  But we have a very large pain clinic, many  
22          patients on narcotics, and I have grave   concerns abou t  
23          those people and their responsibility to manage th   e  
24          drug, and I haven't heard that addressed at all   ,  
25          except that Dr. Wright earlier   said, that in the past

1 the FDA has never required any further concern, other  
2 than the cancer patient -- that's a model for study.

3 But we've discussed many things other than  
4 studying the drug here today, and I'm still concerned  
5 about that.

6 Dr. Wright first, and then if appropriate,  
7 the sponsor can respond.

8 DR. WRIGHT: What I actually tried to say,  
9 and I hope I said it properly, is that it is only --  
10 we have not required demonstration of efficacy i n  
11 other chronic pain models, but we have put comments i n  
12 with respect to safety. Where it appears that th e  
13 migration of a product out of the intended population  
14 of use has raised a safety concern based on post -  
15 marketing data.

16 I am hearing a little bit from the Chair ,  
17 and I think a little bit from the oncology people ,  
18 that there may be different patterns of behavior i n  
19 the cancer pain patient and some other chronic pai n  
20 populations. I continue to listen with considerable  
21 interest.

22 DR. SHOEMAKER: Can we have a comment from  
23 Dr. Portenoy on this issue?

24 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Yes.

25 DR. PORTENOY: I just would like to speak t o

1       this issue of opioids for chronic, non-malignant pain .  
2       I think what the growing experience in this area i s  
3       beginning to teach clinicians is that there is a  
4       subpopulation of patients in chronic, non-malignan t  
5       pain who act for all the world like cancer patients.

6               This is what's driven the consensu s  
7       statements of the American Pain Society and th e  
8       American Academy of Pain Medicine, to recognize that  
9       this is appropriate therapy for a subpopulation o f  
10      patients with chronic, non-malignant pain who handle  
11      these drugs in a responsible w ay for a long period of  
12      time, don't demonstrate any aberrant drug-relate d  
13      behavior, and act all the worl d like the modal cancer  
14      patient.

15             The patients who are referred to pai n  
16      clinics are disproportionately represented by subtype s  
17      of patients who have problems with drugs, and this ha s  
18      been shown by five independent studies which hav e  
19      independently evaluated the populations referred t o  
20      pain clinics as compared to chronic pain populations  
21      who live in the community.

22             So the perception that you may have fro m  
23      looking at a pain clinic population of patients with  
24      a relatively high prevalence o f aberrant drug-related  
25      behavior, may come because you're looking at a pai n

1 clinic population.

2 Nobody's advocating that everybody with  
3 chronic, non-malignant pain be treated with opioids,  
4 but the committee should recognize that there is a  
5 growing acknowledgment that there is a population of  
6 patients with pain due to osteoarthritis ,  
7 osteoporosis, inflammatory conditions like rheumatoid  
8 arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, hemophilia, as  
9 well as some medical diseases like Parkinson's disease  
10 and HIV disease; where there is significant  
11 undertreatment of pain.

12 And these populations -- there's a, again,  
13 a proportion of these patients who probably would  
14 benefit a great deal from greater access to opioid  
15 drugs by skilled physicians who don't have a  
16 stigmatized view of these drugs, and recognize that  
17 the patients who are coming to the office are not the  
18 same as the modal patient who's ending up in the pain  
19 clinic, in part because they were referred there for  
20 drug-taking problems.

21 I would really hope to allay your concerns  
22 about that. I think there's no question that this  
23 drug can be misused by a patient who is going to  
24 demonstrate aberrant drug-related behavior. But just  
25 like the substance abuse population that was discussed

1       before , the evidence at this point is that tha t  
2       represents a subgroup of chron ic pain patients -- not  
3       all chronic pain patients -- and the fact that the y  
4       exist, in my view, doesn't balance out the potential  
5       benefits of having this drug out there.

6               And I would just finish again, by this issu e  
7       of balance. I think that we're always trying t o  
8       weigh risk and benefit when we 're trying to decide to  
9       make drugs available that will treat patients, and I  
10      think that the issue that you hear from the people wh o  
11      treat cancer and from myself -- who, I think has a  
12      view of non-cancer-related pain and the use o f  
13      opioids, that is maybe more liberal than man y  
14      physicians -- but what you hear out here is that i t  
15      would be a mistake to lose sig ht of the importance of  
16      this balance.

17             The question is whether or not th e  
18      availability of a potentially useful drug with a n  
19      accessibility so that it can be used in the home t o  
20      treat cancer patients as the primary targete d  
21      population, outweighs the more theoretical risk that  
22      a substance abusing population can use this drug, or  
23      as you're saying, a subgroup o f chronic pain patients  
24      who have aberrant drug-related behaviors -- whethe r  
25      they would misuse it.

1                   And I think you hear the tension in th e  
2           room. I fall on this side; clearly a feeling that th e  
3           access should be there, the drug should be released,  
4           and it should be done without the kinds o f  
5           restrictions that are going to withhold it from th e  
6           cancer population, because in considering the balance  
7           it falls on the side of those undertreated patients.

8                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Now, don't misinterpre t  
9           what I was saying. What I was saying is it's clear i t  
10          would be efficacious in the patients with cancer pain .  
11          I don't think anyone has spoke n to limiting access to  
12          those patients that I've heard today.

13                  The question is the other patients -- an d  
14          I've heard nothing about limiting its use in thos e  
15          patients either today, nor have I heard any mention o f  
16          efficacy in those patients other than it potentially  
17          would be efficacious in those patients as well.

18                  Yes sir. Dr. Rothstein.

19                  DR. ROTHSTEIN: Dr. Rothstein. Does th e  
20          sponsor have any information in the targete d  
21          populations, what percentage of those patients ar e  
22          having home visits by visiting nurse, whatever, an d  
23          what your plans are for bringi ng that group into your  
24          education process?

25                  When we used to do follow-ups for poisoning

1 in kids we'd get a visiting nurse into the home to go  
2 through the house and point out and help the family  
3 deal with lapses. If you've got a population of  
4 nurses that are going into the home they can help  
5 perhaps, in avoiding some of the problems that people  
6 talked about.

7 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Callan.

8 DR. CALLAN: I'm Clair Callan. Just to  
9 remind you, or to emphasize that this morning when I  
10 was presenting the risk management program, yes, the  
11 home care nurses are included in our educational  
12 approach. They are a very important part of the  
13 caregiving that these patients need, and they will be  
14 fully educated onto the use and the control needed in  
15 this drug.

16 DR. PATT: I wonder if I can address the  
17 concern that you had about chronic, non-malignant pain  
18 because I don't have the figures at hand, but I  
19 suspect if you looked you'd find that drugs like  
20 transdermal Fentanyl which has an indication for pain  
21 that's sufficiently severe to require a strong opioid,  
22 probably 20 or 30 percent of it is used in non-cancer  
23 pain populations.

24 And I'm not aware of any studies that were  
25 brought to the FDA prior to its approval for a broad

1       indication.

2                   I just want to make this distinction. I'm  
3       concerned that we're clear about what the sponsor's  
4       plan is in terms of education and marketing, because  
5       my understanding is that there's a marketing plan  
6       directed at this key population and key prescribers  
7       that take care of this population, but that education  
8       will be much more broad; that education will include  
9       both people that will probably use it -- like  
10      internists and family practitioners, the non-experts  
11      to keep them out of trouble -- but also people that  
12      shouldn't use it, like oral surgeons and acute pain  
13      physicians.

14                  As a clinician I'm satisfied from the cancer  
15      pain work, or the work really with opioid tolerant  
16      patients or opioid exposed patients, that while there  
17      aren't specific outcomes in patients with non-cancer  
18      pain -- there are a few stragglers in these studies I  
19      think, that were cancer survivors and had cancer -  
20      related pain that was due to their treatment. They  
21      may have had chest wall pain after a thoracotomy.

22                  But I would agree with Dr. Portenoy that the  
23      application of this is warranted based on the work  
24      that's been done so far. But I think lots of people  
25      need to be educated providers, even if they are not



1 the ones that are marketed to.

2 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: There was someone else at  
3 the microphone for the sponsor.

4 DR. WEINSTEIN: Thank you. Dr. Weinstein  
5 from M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. Perhaps there's one  
6 other point that you might find reassuring Mr .  
7 Chairman, and that is, when we do clinical analgesic  
8 trials in cancer pain, not all of our patients have  
9 cancer.

10 And what I mean by that is, not all of the  
11 patients that are studied, particularly in the long-  
12 term, open-label extension trials, have active  
13 disease. And they have many times, neuropathic pain  
14 as was just mentioned by Dr. Patt, as a result of  
15 their treatments.

16 And so as a subset of the clinical  
17 population being studied, those patients might be  
18 considered to be more like chronic, non-malignant pain  
19 patients than they are like active cancer patients .  
20 And so perhaps some of the long-term, open-label  
21 studies could be viewed from that perspective.

22 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Strain.

23 DR. STRAIN: Eric Strain from Baltimore. A  
24 point and then a question. The point is that the  
25 label says it can be used for chronic pain. So

1        whatever happens, if that's the approved label it can  
2        be used for chronic pain.

3                    And if as a committee, we decide something  
4        different such as changing the recommendation of the  
5        label, then the committee can follow that route so  
6        that it's chronic, you know, pain related    pain related  
7        to a cancer. But whatever the label says is what can  
8        be done out there.

9                    Let me shift gears and try to get back to  
10       Dr. McCormick's point because she made an effort to  
11       get us on a different tract and then we managed to  
12       stray off. And I've thought about this question with  
13       respect to children quite a bit, having    young children  
14       myself.

15                   Monday nights in our household is candy  
16       night where the kids can have candy    after dinner. And  
17       my daughter who's just turned four, can    open any candy  
18       package that has been manufactured in the world, and  
19       she can do it with scissors, her teeth, her hands    .  
20       She's quite good at it. So this has worried me as  
21       well.

22                   And it led me to wonder about the use of  
23       this on a stick -- this product. Because it would  
24       seem that making a coughdrop-like formulation might  
25       work better because then you could instruct the

1 patient that if they are finished with it but there is  
2 still some solid product there , simply to swallow it.  
3 And you can't do that so long as you've got a stick.

4 And the problem with the stick is, if  
5 there's still something on it you've got to go off ,  
6 run it under warm water -- and especially if they're  
7 getting sleepy from it which is one of the side  
8 effects -- you know, the dilemma is, it gets put down ,  
9 somebody toddles in and picks it up.

10 So I'm sure the sponsor has worked through  
11 this and thought about the benefits and costs  
12 associated with a non-stick formulation, but I wonder  
13 if you could walk us through that, perhaps?

14 DR. SHOEMAKER: I think there's other  
15 features of the handle which must be considered as  
16 well and that is, that if a patient is having  
17 exaggerated effect as you mentioned, sleepy, they can  
18 remove it. That's important.

19 Another thing that was pointed out this  
20 morning is that if you swallow the Fentanyl you're not  
21 going to get a peak effect, and I think you might have  
22 a greater tendency to do that without the handle.

23 I think from a child safety point of view as  
24 well, is if you came across a child with an open  
25 bottle of MS Contin -- which by the way as Dr. Foley

1 pointed out, looks very much like candy -- yo u  
2 wouldn't know how many tablets the child had taken .  
3 Plus if the child chewed the M S Contin, they would be  
4 in a lot more trouble because it would lose it' s  
5 sustained release properties.

6 So at least with the handle if unfortunatel y  
7 a child got into this -- and it would be a proble m  
8 just as it would be with MS Contin -- at least yo u  
9 could recognize, wait a minute . This handle with the  
10 R<sub>x</sub>, that's something wrong. And at least you woul d  
11 have the handle there to know exactly what the person  
12 got into.

13 And again, if you think about it, if you got  
14 into one package of Actiq<sup>TM</sup> you'd have one unit, an d  
15 if you got into one bottle of pills, there potentiall y  
16 is a lot more analgesic there. And a statement wa s  
17 made but I don't think we shou ld assume that a twist-  
18 off cap is necessarily more childproof. Again, in this  
19 study, I mean the efficacy of keeping children out wa s  
20 99 person.

21 And so I don't think we can assume tha t  
22 children can get into Actiq<sup>TM</sup> any easier than they can  
23 into a twist-off bottle. Now that isn't to sa y  
24 there's not risk but again, it 's relative risk and we  
25 have to look at things that are already there.

1                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: We'll have one more commen t  
2 or question before we go to the open public hearing.  
3 Dr. Foley.

4                   DR. FOLEY: I think we need to also remembe r  
5 that accidents are accidents. And I think to help Dr .  
6 McCormick, I think this whole discussion has bee n  
7 enormously useful to me to this issue of heightene d  
8 awareness. And I think I'd ask the company t o  
9 identify children in the home. We need to know ho w  
10 many cancer patients out there or how many patient s  
11 that are receiving this drug do in fact, have childre n  
12 in the home.

13                   And then in that setting, that's a grou p  
14 that will be targeted even more carefully with som e  
15 kind of an educational program . So you just heighten  
16 it up, and it means that a message goes to the VNS an d  
17 it goes to everyone that there are children in th e  
18 home, be careful of drugs. And somehow or other ,  
19 labeling that in a very, very positive way.

20                   And I think those of us who are trying t o  
21 educate the public, I think we should be adding t o  
22 that message -- and this clearly -- you know, recent  
23 experience as I said, a child who overdosed on a  
24 parent's medication, and poten tially intentionally, a  
25 9-year old -- I think it sent a chilling effec t

1 through us and it heightened our awareness, it made us  
2 talk to the VNS so differently, deal with everyone e  
3 differently, and I think you're doing this Russ, and  
4 it's very helpful.

5 So I think we need to find out how many kids  
6 are out there in the population that are being expose d  
7 to this, what are the potentia l risks, study that, so  
8 that we can assure the public that it's safe, and we  
9 can learn the best ways to do it. I think education  
10 is the way. I think warning is as much heightene d  
11 awareness. Constantly saying to the parents, wher e  
12 are the drugs? Have you put them in a separate place ?  
13 Are they put away? And in some instances, if th e  
14 house is so erratic or dysfunctional, considering tha t  
15 patients use a lockbox.

16 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like to go now to the  
17 open public hearing, and then we will resume th e  
18 committee discussion following that. According to my  
19 agenda, Mr. Carl Dixon should speak. Is that correct?  
20 Is Mr. Dixon here? Are there any other comment s  
21 during the open public hearing?

22 Well, seeing none, hearing none, what I  
23 would propose is that we take a short break now for 1 5  
24 minutes and then resume at 3:30.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

1                   the record at 3:12 p.m. and went back on  
2                   the record at 3:35 p.m.)

3                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I'd like to resume th e  
4           meeting. It's my understanding that Mr. Dixon ha s  
5           arrived and so I would like to give him th e  
6           opportunity of speaking during the Open Publi c  
7           Hearing. We'll reopen that. Mr. Dixon.

8                   Mr. Dixon, you weren't here earlier. If yo u  
9           would please disclose any financial connection yo u  
10          have with Anesta or Abbott as well.

11                  MR. DIXON: Yes, happily we have none. Or  
12          unhappily. I apologize for being late but Unite d  
13          Airlines and Metro conspired.

14                  Good afternoon. My name is Carl Dixon and  
15          I am the Executive Director of the National Kidne y  
16          Cancer Association. I am here this afternoon to urge  
17          your approval of new drug application 20-747. Thi s  
18          drug would be used in the mana gement of chronic pain,  
19          particularly breakthrough pain in patients who alread y  
20          are receiving and who are tole rant of opioid therapy.

21                  The National Kidney Cancer Association i s  
22          based in Evanston, Illinois. We have active patient  
23          chapters in 19 major metropolitan areas across th e  
24          nation. We are the only patient advocacy group fo r  
25          the 78,000 kidney cancer patients. We hav e

1 approximately 5,000 individual and family members.

2 The Association is governed by a Board of  
3 Directors composed of kidney cancer patients ,  
4 surviving spouses and children. The Association has  
5 a Medical Advisory Board consisting of physicians and  
6 researchers who are among the world's foremost experts  
7 in renal and transitional cell carcinoma.

8 The Association was founded in 1990 by a  
9 group of patients and the National Volunteer President  
10 is Dr. Eugene P. Shoenfeld. The Association has not  
11 received any funds from Anesta and the cost of my  
12 travel here today is being paid for by the Association  
13 and not reimbursed by Anesta.

14 It is well known that millions of cancer  
15 patients experience acute and unnecessary pain because  
16 doctors undertreat their disease. At times this is  
17 due to unfounded concerns about the use of narcotics  
18 and strong pain relievers. Recently, the Agency for  
19 Health Care Policy and Research issued new pain  
20 treatment guidelines which call for early and  
21 aggressive treatment of pain. These guidelines also  
22 call for the use of the least invasive pain relievers  
23 possible such as oral medications, of which the drug  
24 presently before this panel is an excellent example.

25 In a survey conducted by the University of



1 Wisconsin and recently reported in The New York Times,  
2 67 percent of the cancer patients surveyed suffered  
3 pain in the week prior to the interview. Of those who  
4 suffered that pain, 42 percent reported that they did  
5 not receive adequate pain therapy.

6 This problem is particularly concentrated  
7 among women, African-Americans, and Hispanics, as well  
8 as the elderly. The undertreatment of cancer pain  
9 needlessly increases the suffering of all cancer  
10 patients. In many cases it becomes so debilitating  
11 that it prevents patients from functioning in a normal  
12 manner.

13 In the population of kidney cancer patients  
14 that we serve, it is not unusual for individuals to  
15 develop metastatic disease to the spine or other bony  
16 areas. Many of these patients suffer breakthrough  
17 pain, by which I mean an intense flare of pain.  
18 Breakthrough pain occurs and it can be of moderate to  
19 severe intensity. It occurs in situations where  
20 controlled or persistent pain is being treated.

21 Presently, there is a severe shortage of  
22 approved medications for breakthrough pain, and it is  
23 estimated that as many as 800,000 Americans suffer  
24 every year from breakthrough pain.

25 I've previously discussed the major, public

1 health problem of unrelieved cancer pain. The very  
2 fact that there is such a problem highlights the need  
3 for new products to address cancer pain. If present  
4 products were adequate we would not see numbers like  
5 those reported in the University of Wisconsin study in  
6 The New York Times, nor would I receive telephone  
7 calls and E-mail messages on a regular basis from  
8 patients and caregivers who, in many cases, are  
9 frantic about pain.

10           There's a special need for new products to  
11 serve patient populations requiring such things as a  
12 rapid onset of therapy, non-invasiveness, convenience  
13 and low-tech treatments, and cost effectiveness. In  
14 the brave, new world of managed health care, patients  
15 get less professional hospital care and more assisted  
16 home care, or in many instances they are left to rely  
17 on self-care.

18           The need for simple, effective pain  
19 medication is changed by these changes to our health  
20 care system. One of the hardest things for cancer  
21 patients is losing control. Many of them will go to  
22 extraordinary lengths to avoid losing control. Often  
23 they do not report their pain to their physicians  
24 because they do not want to be considered as difficult  
25 patients. They often suffer because they do not have

1 a means to control their pain at home.

2 When pain breakthrough occurs, patients need  
3 to get immediate relief. They need to be able to get  
4 that relief whether they are at home or elsewhere .  
5 Many of them continue to try to lead normal lives, go  
6 to their offices to conduct their business while  
7 fighting cancer.

8 Invasive methods such as injection or  
9 infusion provide immediate relief but cannot be  
10 managed at home or elsewhere. Currently available  
11 short-acting, analgesics tablets, capsules, and  
12 elixirs, do not provide the prompt relief that these  
13 patients need. What is urgently needed is a non -  
14 invasive, rapid, pain relief agent.

15 I wish to thank the panel for allowing me to  
16 speak today on behalf of the 78,000 kidney cancer  
17 patients. I urge you to approve this application .  
18 This drug would provide an alternative to suffering  
19 breakthrough pain. It would enable cancer patients to  
20 be in control of their lives and lead more normal and  
21 rewarding lives as they continue their battle against  
22 cancer. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you, Mr. Dixon .  
24 We'll proceed back then to the panel discussion, and  
25 eventually what we'd like to do is lead to a n

1 individual discussion. We'll go around the panel for  
2 the voting members and ask them to vote on the  
3 question that was given to us by the FDA.

4 But before we do that, however, I believe  
5 there's some questions from Dr. McCormick.

6 DR. MCCORMICK: Again, to try to bring back  
7 our focus to the most vulnerable population that we  
8 haven't I don't feel, have fully discussed, and that  
9 is the pediatric population at risk.

10 Perhaps it would be helpful if the sponsor  
11 could address with the committee, what sorts of means  
12 you used during the clinical trial to ascertain how  
13 much of the product was used completely, how many  
14 residual units were left around, how you monitored for  
15 that? That might give us some idea of what the  
16 magnitude of the problem might be at home.

17 DR. SHOEMAKER: Mike, could you help answer  
18 that question about potentially partially-consumed  
19 units -- how this was measured and how it was  
20 monitored in the clinical trials?

21 MR. BUSCH: Yes, Mike Busch, Anesta. During  
22 the clinical trials, as all clinical trials with all  
23 drugs, there's strict accountability of experimental  
24 materials, and in this case, whenever a patient  
25 consumed a unit they were required to bring back the

1 stick and the envelop that it was in. So there wa s  
2 complete accountability of that.

3 Most of the pharmacists that were part o f  
4 the trials frowned upon returning partially-use d  
5 Fentanyl on the stick, so we encouraged the patients  
6 to dispose of it in the way that we've instructed --  
7 wash it under hot water. But we did ask the patients  
8 to -- and the study coordinato rs -- to record whether  
9 or not at least 90 percent of the units were consumed ,  
10 so we knew when they were full consumptions.

11 DR. McCORMICK: And what were the results?

12 I mean, what --

13 MR. BUSCH: There was virtually complet e  
14 accountability. Just very rarely was there a stic k  
15 not brought back. And the patients were coached quit e  
16 a bit, both by the study coordinators, by th e  
17 investigators, and also by videos that we produced ,  
18 that they take the complete units. It was the onl y  
19 way we could really know what kind of data we wer e  
20 analyzing.

21 DR. McCORMICK: I guess what I 'm driving at  
22 is, not whether people took the effort to wash off th e  
23 sticks and bring back the sticks, but how many units  
24 were not completely consumed? I guess what I' m  
25 looking for is some sense of how much of a proble m

1       this might be potentially, at home, where    patients wh o  
2       are somnolent, not feeling well, may not be able t   o  
3       take the effort to dispose of the units adequately   .  
4       How many of them may not --

5               MR. BUSCH:  Don't have the numbers on th e  
6       top of my head, but the vast majority of units wer e  
7       completely consumed.

8               DR. SHOEMAKER:  Mike, I think we have some  
9       data that -- for in the controlled trials of 38,00  0  
10      units there were only 151 that were not completel y  
11      consumed.  So that's the data in the short-ter m  
12      controlled trials combined.

13              And I think it's important to point out tha t  
14      one of the reasons that we have six dosage strengths  
15      is so that we can really encourage, and we d o  
16      encourage, complete consumption of these units.

17              CHAIRMAN DOWNS:  Any other questions, Dr .  
18      McCormick?  Dr. Wright, did you have questions?

19              DR. WRIGHT:  Much of my question has bee n  
20      pre-empted by Dr. McCormick.  We are the FDA afte r  
21      all, and our empowering legislation was due in n o  
22      small part, to public revulsion, that pediatri c  
23      poisoning in the sulfonamide elixir episode.

24              We've heard a lot from the committee member s  
25      today that it would not -- that one should no t

1       inappropriately weigh the risk of accidental poisonin g  
2       or of diversion and abuse in the balance with treatin g  
3       patients who need analgesia.

4               It would make no more sense to withhol d  
5       drugs because they have risk associated with them ,  
6       than it would be to say the ch ildren shouldn't travel  
7       in cars because they might get in an accident. But i n  
8       cars we provide a car seat and we have legislatio n  
9       suggesting that you have to put your child in a ca r  
10      seat in many states.

11             And my question earlier in my presentation  
12      was, had adequate means been t aken to reduce the risk  
13      of accidental injury? We've talked a lot about abuse ,  
14      but I'd like to hear, as Dr. McCormick, som e  
15      discussion of the adequacy of the strategies t o  
16      prevent -- to reduce the number of units that ar e  
17      accessible to children to a mi nimum. And to minimize  
18      the risks that a child with a pair of scissors i s  
19      going to intersect with a box of this product. That' s  
20      the concern.

21             DR. SHOEMAKER: Well, I think one stron g  
22      message that's come across very clear and that is ,  
23      that in addition to child resistant packaging and so  
24      on, that we need to make a lar ge effort at education.  
25      And I can't say how important we feel that is. And I

1 think we've heard that from the committee.

2 And again, this includes multiple ways to do  
3 this. You know, patient package inserts, the  
4 potential to have videos in the physician office,  
5 really making an effort with the oncology nurses and  
6 the visiting home health care nurses, and the  
7 clinicians themselves.

8 And I think that's something that we can say  
9 we're strongly committed to; trying to promote  
10 education, not only around this product -- and the  
11 hopefully there'd be a carryover to other products.  
12 So I think that's something that maybe wasn't  
13 emphasized in our initial program that perhaps does  
14 require more emphasis.

15 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Wright, you look  
16 dissatisfied or puzzled. Did you want some response  
17 from the panelists as well?

18 DR. WRIGHT: Well, eventually we hope that  
19 we'll have a response from the panelists as to whether  
20 they think the plan is adequate, but during the break  
21 I hear members of the panel and a variety of people  
22 thinking and trying to grapple with this issue, but I  
23 just was listening to a sort of a silence and I was  
24 hoping that some of the members of the panel would  
25 speak up.



1                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Well, what I'd like for the  
2 panel to now consider is the question which would  
3 respond to that. And that is: does the expected  
4 benefit to the intended clinical population outweigh  
5 the risk of accidental injury inherent in this  
6 product? So with that in mind I'd like to open it to  
7 the panel. Dr. de Wit.

8                   DR. de WIT: I was wondering, what are the  
9 consequences of a child consuming -- say they consumed  
10 the full dose which means they'd have to use this  
11 product for 15 minutes. For say your lowest dose  
12 condition, what would be the health consequences?  
13 Toxicity? Okay, well a hypothetical child, 35  
14 kilograms --

15                  DR. SHOEMAKER: I think the consequences if  
16 a child got into a 1600 microgram unit -- and I guess  
17 the worst case scenario though, is that they don't  
18 just chew it and swallow it, because again, we know  
19 the peak level would be lower -- they would have to  
20 consume it over 15 minutes moving it around as we  
21 instruct patients, and so on and so forth.

22                  I think the consequences could be life-  
23 threatening and quite similar to, if a child got into  
24 an MS Contin tablet and chewed up and swallowed a  
25 tablet. So yes, there is a definite risk there and

1       again, it's a risk that we have with other drugs and  
2       it's something -- it's why we're having thi s  
3       discussion. It's the reason that we need to put thes e  
4       safeguards in.

5               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Somebody else had thei r  
6       hand up down there. Dr. Raghavan's reaching for the  
7       microphone.

8               DR. RAGHAVAN: Yes, Raghavan, Los Angeles.  
9       It seems to me that the thing that's bothering Dr .  
10      McCormick the most is the fact that this medicatio n  
11      looks like a lollipop. It's by no means the onl y  
12      medication that's sweet -- Advil's sweet. There are  
13      a whole bunch of things that are out there that ar e  
14      sweet. But it's the fact that you can watch Grandma  
15      with or without cancer, sucking a lollipop and com e  
16      back later on and think, hmm, tastes good, and the n  
17      accidentally get an overdose.

18              So the key issue as I see it r elates not so  
19      much to the efficacy, which looks to me like it ha s  
20      activity, but what additional steps can be taken t o  
21      prevent little Johnny from doing that.

22              And so perhaps what would be helpful would  
23      be if the company were able to develop, not only a  
24      package insert which probably 90 percent of patients  
25      and 50 percent of doctors won't read anyway, bu t

1 something on the box, something on the container that  
2 actually has a picture of a kid and a lollipop -- this  
3 is not my field -- but something that's easy and  
4 visual that makes patients remember how easy it would  
5 be for a kid to misunderstand that this is not candy  
6 and that it is dangerous.

7 We have cars, we have digoxin, we have a  
8 whole bunch of different things that present potential  
9 health hazards for our kids, but we don't regulate  
10 them because of theoretical concerns. What we do is,  
11 we put in the seatbelt. Sometimes you actually have  
12 to have the product out there. I mean, cars were  
13 there for a long time before seatbelts were developed.

14 And I think there's a limit to what Big  
15 Brother and the FDA can do to protect kids against  
16 imagined hazards. I do think that the concept of a  
17 very clear, visual message that comes on every packet,  
18 might be helpful in terms of warning patients that  
19 children are at risk.

20 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Watcha.

21 DR. WATCHA: Another comment, Steve. You've  
22 had lots of experience with OTC and kids, even under  
23 direct vision. When they get too drowsy with it, does  
24 it just slip out of the mouth?

25 DR. SHOEMAKER: Well again, I was describing

1 the worst-case scenario and you do bring up a point;  
2 that is, a child becomes sedated. There is always  
3 that potential for the unit to fall out of the mouth,  
4 which again is one of the advantages of the handle.

5 In which case we would expect peak blood  
6 level would be achieved in about five minutes later  
7 and then would start to rapidly fall. But  
8 again, I think we were trying to consider actually  
9 the worst-case scenario.

10 And to take to a point that Dr. Raghavan was  
11 mentioning, on every pouch when you open every single  
12 unit, there's a warning and a box, and it may need to  
13 be worded a little bit differently than it is today,  
14 and we can test that. So every time you open a unit  
15 you should see this warning, hopefully, that will warn  
16 about appropriate use.

17 In addition, on the large box that 24 units  
18 come in, on the back of that box is a place where the  
19 pharmacist can put, you know, the person's name, take  
20 one of these every so often. And right there when  
21 you're reading those instructions, we would also like  
22 to have the warning, in addition to having them in a  
23 patient package insert.

24 So what we're doing then is looking for  
25 redundancy, trying to find those areas that will send

1       this message every time the patient hopefully, use   s  
2       the product -- again, to talk about the safe an d  
3       appropriate use and appropriate disposal, and what ca n  
4       happen to children, and so on.

5                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   Dr. Max.

6                   DR. MAX:   I think this product    is one of the  
7       two or three most important innovations in    cancer pain  
8       treatment in the past 40 years    in terms of the impact  
9       it's going to have on large numbers of patients.

10                  It appears to me that the company ha s  
11       thought carefully about the technology available t o  
12       protect children, as it's also   going to be one of the  
13       most profitable innovations and it's at risk.   I f  
14       anything happens, if many kids get poisoned, thei r  
15       market and their product is at risk.   I want this to  
16       be available for a broad population of patients an d  
17       that will be lost if they have a lot of accidents.

18                  I think the market is going to really push  
19       them to be really scrupulous a nd go after every event  
20       that occurs in kids, and I don 't think we can predict  
21       exactly what they're going to   be.   I think as long as  
22       the FDA -- if they report to the FDA and have   a  
23       discussion every three months or six months o r  
24       whatever you think is appropriate, I think they'l l  
25       find out what they need to do, and I'm quit e

1 comfortable.

2 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Ms. Brown.

3 MS. BROWN: Well, I think the company has  
4 made a very reasonable attempt at that. We had a  
5 discussion during the break with them about the  
6 possibility of putting a Mr. Yuk thing on the end of  
7 the Orajet. They could then be broken off so that  
8 patients who wanted to use it in say a restaurant  
9 setting, were not necessarily stigmatized, but that  
10 -- well I mean, come on. Who wants to be sucking on  
11 a Mr. Yuk?

12 But then on the other hand, that way once a  
13 package is opened with a pair of scissors, it's much  
14 more visible. I don't think that the current white  
15 handle with nothing on it is really as visible as it  
16 ought to be. I think that's maybe an improvement that  
17 they can look at, but I certainly agree that I think  
18 it needs -- the product needs to be out there.

19 I do think the 4- to 8-year-old age group is  
20 an age group I'd like to see a little more concern  
21 shown to. I think they did a good job in the under 4  
22 -- the 51 months and under -- 4-years-and-under group,  
23 in taking a look at that. But I think that's a minor  
24 modification that they can do that might help.

25 Nothing is going to prevent every accident.

1       Some kid, somewhere, somehow,     sometime is going to do  
2       this. But do we deny everybody    else -- and the answer  
3       I don't think is -- no, we don't.

4                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McNicholas.

5                   DR. McNICHOLAS: Just a couple     of comments.  
6       First of all, I think that the idea expressed by Dr.  
7       Raghavan is great -- of having some kind of an icon-  
8       type thing that a child -- and a bar through it o   r  
9       something. Because I was just     looking at the package  
10      that they handed him, and I ca   n tell you, most people  
11      may read it the first time; th   ey're not going to read  
12      that after that. So maybe something a little mor   e  
13      obvious and picturesque or whatever, would be helpful   .

14                  The other thing -- I just heard somethin   g  
15      from the company that I hadn't heard before, an   d  
16      that's that they had a video. Is the video going to  
17      be available for the physician to show every patient  
18      on safe handling?

19                  DR. SHOEMAKER: I think -- that is somethin   g  
20      that we're exploring right now. As someone pointe   d  
21      out, in the clinical trials we found   the use of video s  
22      very effective in training patients how to use th   e  
23      product, how to totally consume the unit, and o   f  
24      course, in the clinical trials    we also needed them to  
25      fill out diaries and so on.

1                   So it's something that we're definitel y  
2                   considering. John Heden?

3                   DR. HEDEN: Steve, I can add a little more  
4                   detail, that yes, there will b e a patient instruction  
5                   video in the instruction and educational material s  
6                   that are sent to the prescribi ng physicians. That is  
7                   part of our marketing program.

8                   CHAIRMAN DOWNS: What I'd like to do now is  
9                   -- because we have a couple of panelists that mus t  
10                  leave and the FDA has requested that the votin g  
11                  committee members make some comments and then vote yes  
12                  or not -- I'd like to ask firs t Dr. Palmer to comment  
13                  if she has any, and then answer the question whether  
14                  or not you feel that the expected benefit in th e  
15                  intended clinical population outweighs the risk o f  
16                  accidental injury inherent in this project. And then  
17                  for each of the panelists to consider that question.  
18                  Dr. Palmer.

19                  DR. PALMER: Thanks, John. I really think  
20                  we need to think about what the required re -  
21                  examination of the experience that you have once this  
22                  product goes out. And I hope that that can be a  
23                  positive experience, both for you and for us.

24                  In fact, as I was telling Dr. Callan, that  
25                  maybe you guys could set a highwater mark for ho w



1 dangerous drugs should be followed up when they'r e  
2 first issued and what kind of hazards they present.

3 You might want to even consider doin g  
4 something like an immediate investigation if a  
5 poisoning does occur, so that you can gather as much  
6 information as possible from the first few reall y  
7 serious incidents. So that we 'll learn something and  
8 maybe can take appropriate steps with your product and  
9 any others that come out that are similar.

10 I would be interested in hearing back from  
11 you, or whoever sits in my place on this committee I' m  
12 sure would be in a year or two, to find out what the  
13 hazard is and how the drug is being used. And so I  
14 really expect you to collect that data and present it ,  
15 but the other idea of maybe really actively an d  
16 immediately investigating the first reports o f  
17 toxicity might be something you want to consider.

18 In your education I wanted to comment; I  
19 think you're on the right track. Don't forget t o  
20 educate the partners of the patients. And as I also  
21 suggested, Dr. Callan, you might to consider some kind  
22 of a program for retrieving th e drugs that are in the  
23 home when your cancer patient dies. Some kind o f  
24 perhaps, partial refund for product or some way o f  
25 encouraging people to bring these back.

1           I wish that the people making Vicoden an d  
2           the other drugs were doing something like     this becaus e  
3           right now there really is no incentive to eithe r  
4           locate or properly dispose of these drugs.

5           In general, my answer to the question i s  
6           that I believe that some efficacy for this drug ha s  
7           been shown. I am convinced by the testimony and b y  
8           the basic research that this drug should have a good  
9           effect on breakthrough pain. I don't know what th e  
10          risk is. I think everything t hat could be reasonably  
11          considered has been, and so I   expect that the risk is  
12          reasonable.

13          So my answer to the question then, Dr .  
14          Downs, is that I believe the drug should be approved  
15          for distribution with careful instructions about how  
16          it's going to be followed up.

17                 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. Dr. Carlisle?

18                 DR. CARLISLE: Sue Carlisle, UCSF. I also  
19          believe that we have shown a significant benefit i n  
20          our deliberations today. I wo uld again, like to urge  
21          the sponsor to extend the educational efforts     to those  
22          uses that we might now consider off-label, because I  
23          think they're going to be used   whether we think about  
24          it now or not.

25                 Also, I think the idea of putting the visua l

1       -- you know, a kid with a bar across it or something  
2       -- on the package is not a bad idea. Accutane has a  
3       pregnant woman with a bar across it on every pill, so  
4       it's not an unreasonable expectation to have.

5               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you. I'd like to  
6       begin then, with Dr. de Wit, to follow suit and we'll  
7       just go around the table, then. Any commentary and  
8       then your answer to the question.

9               DR. de WIT: My answer to the question is in  
10       agreement with the others speakers in the affirmative.  
11       I think we should vote for approval of the product  
12       with the proviso that they provide quantitative and  
13       timely post-marketing information that should be  
14       agreed on with the FDA at the time of approval.

15              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Raghavan?

16              DR. RAGHAVAN: Yes, I agree with that and  
17       have nothing to add.

18              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. McNicholas?

19              DR. McNICHOLAS: I also agree that it should  
20       be approved but I would like to see some more work on  
21       the risk management plan in agreement with the FDA.

22              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Just to make it clear, the  
23       question that we're really answering is, does the  
24       expected benefit outweigh the risk, and not to approve  
25       the drug, particularly. The FDA will do that or if

1 course, but --

2 DR. McNICHOLAS: Right. But I do think that  
3 it's --

4 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: And I assume the answer is  
5 Still the same?

6 DR. McNICHOLAS: Yes, that the expected  
7 benefit does outweigh, but I would like to see some  
8 more work on the risk management.

9 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Hertz?

10 DR. HERTZ: I think that this is probably a  
11 very good breakthrough for cancer pain. I think the  
12 drug will be a very good drug. I do think that there  
13 are some issues that have been raised here which are  
14 a question and which have to be safeguarded.

15 Perhaps the company can set up an 800-number  
16 where physicians and other practitioners can call up  
17 and ask if they have any questions, and can report any  
18 problems that develop with the drug immediately so  
19 that people can act and we don't have to wait a week  
20 or a month.

21 Parke-Davis has done this with Neurantin as  
22 an off-label pain product rather than a seizure drug.  
23 But I think the drug should be -- the benefits of the  
24 drug outweigh the risks at this time.

25 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Max?

1 DR. MAX: I agree that the benefits greatly  
2 outweigh the risks. A few small points about the  
3 labeling. As I mentioned before, I think the language  
4 that it should only be used in tolerant patients  
5 should be changed to be much more operationally  
6 defining the patient's narcotic dose.

7 And there are also some things in the  
8 present proposed labeling like the comparison of the  
9 Actiq<sup>TM</sup> onset with the prior rescue dose which is, I  
10 think, an unfair comparison. It's unblinded, it's  
11 using only the successful patients. Even though it  
12 claims the Actiq<sup>TM</sup> works faster, the placebo Actiq<sup>TM</sup>  
13 also worked faster. So I think that should -- I think  
14 only the good data, and there's plenty of it, should  
15 be in the brochure.

16 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Rothstein?

17 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Dr. Rothstein. I think the  
18 benefits outweigh the undefined risk, unmeasurable at  
19 this time, and would push for voluntary home visits to  
20 reinforce the safe use of this drug.

21 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Ms. Brown?

22 MS. BROWN: Suzanne Brown. I definitely  
23 think that the benefits outweigh the risks. I think  
24 the company has done a reasonable job of looking at  
25 that. I think we've made suggestions for where they

1       might look elsewhere.

2               I also would make one other comment to the  
3       company; that when they have on their packaging ,  
4       opioid-tolerant patients, I don't know that th e  
5       general public understands that term and that the y  
6       might look at that terminology and change it.

7               CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Rohde?

8               DR. ROHDE: Yes, Chuck Rohde from John s  
9       Hopkins. I agree with the idea that the benefit s  
10      clearly outweigh the risks. I believe that some o f  
11      the answers to the questions that we've heard migh t  
12      exist in the data that are currently available.

13              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Watcha?

14              DR. WATCHA: I agree with the previou s  
15      speakers. I believe the benefits clearly outweigh the  
16      risks. As a pediatrician I have a philosophica l  
17      problem of having a picture of a kid with a slas h  
18      going through it. That might be appropriate for a  
19      birth control device, but perhaps we could us e  
20      something else. Thank you.

21              CHAIRMAN DOWNS: I would certa inly vote yes  
22      on this issue. I still would express the concern tha t  
23      the intended clinical population seems to be th e  
24      patient with cancer pain here, and I have a feelin g  
25      that that may not be the ultimate intended clinica l

1 population. And if that was c onsidered, then I would  
2 have a greater difficulty with the question.

3 But if we're just considering the cance r  
4 patient or the patient with AIDS now, I woul d  
5 certainly be in favor of it.

6 Dr. Horlocker?

7 DR. HORLOCKER: I also agree that th e  
8 benefits outweigh the risks of this, however I would  
9 like to point out that only 25 7 chronic pain patients  
10 have been studied and I would like to see additional  
11 information on the frequency of somnolence an d  
12 possible hypoventilation and hypercardia in thes e  
13 patients. It may be that perhaps 100 microgra m  
14 beginning dose would be more appropriate.

15 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: But you would say yes i n  
16 answer to the question now.

17 MS. CURLL: Mary Curll. Yes, I agree that  
18 the benefits do outweigh the risk in today' s  
19 environment of managed care. I think your primar y  
20 care physicians are going to be using this drug an d  
21 you might want to make sure they get educated, too.

22 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Lowenstein?

23 DR. LOWENSTEIN: At the risk of bein g  
24 boring, I also will agree that the benefits outweigh  
25 the risks. I think the discus sion has been excellent

1       and the contributions of the palliative care  
2       physicians, the oncologists, and the pain medicine  
3       physicians I think have been extremely important in  
4       putting these issues into perspective.

5               I also will cast my vote that really very  
6       close follow-up is mandatory so that we do understand  
7       what problems we get into and can address them.

8               CHAIRMAN DOWNS:   An unusually quiet Dr .  
9       Woods today.

10              DR. WOOD:   Well, yes, I think   Fentanyl is a  
11       drug whose pharmacology is very well recognized and  
12       what's new today are two things. One is the route of  
13       administration and secondly, that we're looking at the  
14       drug for a specific indication. And I think the  
15       sponsor has certainly shown efficacy as far as those  
16       two things are concerned.

17              And I think it's interesting that the risk,  
18       the adverse response has not centered on the patient,  
19       but is rather centered on different groups rather than  
20       the patient themselves.

21              I think pediatric poisoning is always going  
22       to be a problem. It exists for tricyclics, for  
23       digoxin, for many other drugs. I think the important  
24       thing is to address the problem. I think the sponsors  
25       have taken initial measures that may have to be



1 changed somewhat in the future, but the only way we'll  
2 get data is by actually using the drug in differen t  
3 situations. And I feel that t he benefits do outweigh  
4 the risks, and I also would vote for approval.

5 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Ellis?

6 DR. ELLIS: John Ellis, Chicago. I agre e  
7 that as presented, there is ev idence of efficacy, and  
8 I would be happy with approval in the patients in who m  
9 efficacy has been shown, which for me are patient s  
10 with malignancy and pain.

11 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Savarese?

12 DR. SAVARESE: John Savarese, New York ,  
13 Cornell. I agree with everybody else in that it' s  
14 definitely a beneficial product and that our onl y  
15 concern is the risk involved of accessibility t o  
16 inappropriate populations such as children.

17 I think that with proper monitoring and wit h  
18 proper publicity and education, that risk can b e  
19 reduced, minimized. And all I wanted to add to this  
20 is that nobody yet has mentioned that there is a  
21 relatively safe antagonist to the narcotic effects of  
22 Fentanyl or any other opioid. And should we -- no t  
23 today but at some point -- think about making th e  
24 antidote accessible to families who have a famil y  
25 member who is using this kind of breakthroug h

1 treatment.

2 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Young?

3 DR. YOUNG: I'd have nothing to add to the  
4 discussion about the drug. I think that the benefits  
5 do outweigh the risks. In the hope however, that the  
6 package insert for the patients might be read by the  
7 people who are using the med, I would suggest that the  
8 type be made a little larger so it would be a little  
9 easier to read when it's finally manufactured.

10 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Dr. Foley and Dr. Strain  
11 are non-voting I guess here. Do you have any final  
12 comments? Dr. McCormick, Dr. Wright, Dr. Kahn?

13 DR. WRIGHT: If the committee has no more  
14 suggestions or comments to make to us, and if the  
15 sponsor has no other comments, we may be done.

16 DR. MCCORMICK: I just would like to thank  
17 you very much for your thoughtful consideration.

18 CHAIRMAN DOWNS: Thank you all very much.  
19 The meeting is adjourned.

20 (Whereupon, the Anesthetic and Life Support  
21 Drugs Advisory Committee was adjourned at 4:12 p.m.)

22

23

24

25